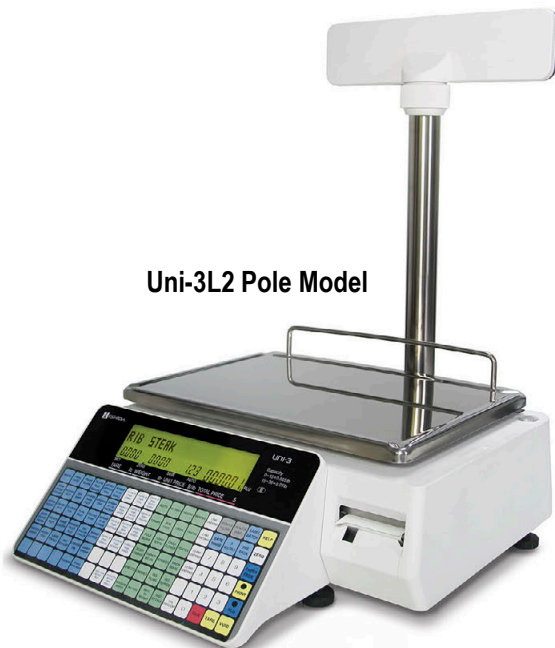


# Ishida Uni-3 Series

*Price Computing Scale with Printer*

## Service Manual



Uni-3L2 Pole Model



Uni-3L2H  
Hanging Scale



Uni-3L1 Bench Model



Uni-3 Remote Scale Base

An ISO 9001 registered company  
© Rice Lake Weighing Systems. All rights reserved.

Rice Lake Weighing Systems® is a registered trademark of  
Rice Lake Weighing Systems.

All other brand or product names within this publication are trademarks or  
registered trademarks of their respective companies.

All information contained within this publication is, to the best of our knowledge, complete and  
accurate at the time of publication. Rice Lake Weighing Systems reserves the right to make  
changes to the technology, features, specifications and design of the equipment without notice.

The most current version of this publication, software, firmware and all other product  
updates can be found on our website:

[www.ricelake.com](http://www.ricelake.com)

# Contents

|            |   |           |
|------------|---|-----------|
| <b>1.0</b> | <b>Introduction</b>                             | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1        | Safety  | 1         |
| 1.2        | Product Dimensions                              | 2         |
| 1.3        | Overview  | 4         |
| 1.4        | Basic Operating Procedures                      | 5         |
| 1.4.1      | Power On  | 5         |
| 1.4.2      | Zero Adjustment                                 | 5         |
| 1.4.3      | Return to Initial Screen                        | 5         |
| 1.4.4      | Issuing Labels                                  | 5         |
| 1.4.5      | Issuing Receipts by the Same Operator           | 6         |
| 1.4.6      | Changing Quantities                             | 6         |
| 1.4.7      | Specifying the Number of Labels                 | 6         |
| 1.4.8      | Issuing Receipts by Different Operators         | 7         |
| 1.4.9      | Entering or Overwriting Tare Weights            | 7         |
| 1.4.10     | Changing Unit Prices                            | 8         |
| 1.4.11     | Changing Fixed Prices                           | 8         |
| 1.4.12     | Discounting Unit and Total Prices               | 8         |
| 1.4.13     | Voiding Product Registrations                   | 8         |
| 1.5        | Menu Navigation                                 | 9         |
| 1.6        | Configuration Features with Menu Locations      | 10        |
| 1.7        | Quick Setup                                     | 11        |
| 1.7.1      | Set the Time and Date                           | 11        |
| 1.7.2      | Program Store Address                           | 11        |
| 1.7.3      | Program Price Changes                           | 12        |
| 1.7.4      | Set Preset Speed Keys                           | 12        |
| 1.7.5      | Set IP Address of the Scale                     | 13        |
| 1.7.6      | Set the IP Address of the PC                    | 13        |
| 1.7.7      | Configure Wi-Fi settings                        | 14        |
| 1.7.8      | Set Label Cassette for Default Label Format     | 15        |
| 1.7.9      | Load File from Flash Drive                      | 16        |
| 1.7.10     | Save File to Flash Drive                        | 17        |
| 1.7.11     | Set Product Name Display Timer                  | 17        |
| <b>2.0</b> | <b>Installation</b>                             | <b>18</b> |
| 2.1        | Preliminary Information                         | 18        |
| 2.2        | Preliminary Setup Before Delivery               | 18        |
| 2.3        | At the Customer's Location–Wireless             | 19        |
| 2.4        | At the Customer's Location–Wired                | 19        |
| 2.5        | At the Customer's Location–Wrap Up              | 19        |
| <b>3.0</b> | <b>Service</b>                                  | <b>20</b> |
| 3.1        | Repair Parts                                    | 20        |
| 3.2        | Block Diagrams                                  | 29        |
| 3.2.1      | Harness List                                    | 31        |
| 3.3        | Electric Signals                                | 32        |
| 3.3.1      | Main Board PS-990                               | 32        |
| 3.3.2      | A/D Board PS-067                                | 35        |
| 3.3.3      | Key Board PS-068 (Bench/Pole), PS-037 (Hanging) | 36        |



Technical training seminars are available through Rice Lake Weighing Systems. Course descriptions and dates can be viewed at [www.ricelake.com/training](http://www.ricelake.com/training) or obtained by calling 715-234-9171 and asking for the training department.

# Contents

|            |  |           |
|------------|--|-----------|
| 3.3.4      | L1 Type LCD Display Board.....           | 36        |
| 3.3.5      | L2 Type LCD Display Board.....           | 37        |
| 3.3.6      | Wireless LAN Board (PK-265).....         | 37        |
| 3.4        | Machine Disassembly.....                 | 38        |
| 3.4.1      | Bench Type.....                          | 38        |
| 3.4.2      | Pole Type.....                           | 46        |
| <b>4.0</b> | <b>Setup Mode.....</b>                   | <b>48</b> |
| 4.1        | Enter/Exit Setup Mode.....               | 48        |
| 4.2        | B01-Machine Number.....                  | 49        |
| 4.2.1      | Connect Master and Satellite Scales..... | 50        |
| 4.3        | B02-Sales Mode.....                      | 51        |
| 4.4        | B03-Password.....                        | 51        |
| 4.5        | B05-Data Storage.....                    | 52        |
| 4.6        | B06-Preset Report.....                   | 53        |
| 4.7        | B07-PLU Overwrite.....                   | 55        |
| 4.8        | B08-PLU Initial Data.....                | 56        |
| 4.9        | B10-Receipt Setting.....                 | 59        |
| 4.10       | B11-Cassette.....                        | 61        |
| 4.11       | B12-Label Specifications.....            | 62        |
| 4.12       | B13-Label Format.....                    | 63        |
| 4.13       | B14-Barcode.....                         | 63        |
| 4.14       | B17-Operation Setting.....               | 67        |
| 4.15       | B18-Error Process.....                   | 69        |
| 4.16       | B20-Traceability.....                    | 70        |
| 4.17       | B21-Dual Currency.....                   | 70        |
| 4.18       | B22-Price Rounding.....                  | 71        |
| 4.19       | B23-Frequent Shopper.....                | 71        |
| 4.20       | B26-Country.....                         | 72        |
| 4.21       | B27-File Save/Load.....                  | 75        |
| 4.22       | B28-Data Distribution.....               | 77        |
| 4.23       | B29-Tax.....                             | 78        |
| 4.24       | B31-Mode Access Code.....                | 79        |
| <b>5.0</b> | <b>Adjustment Mode.....</b>              | <b>80</b> |
| 5.1        | Enter/Exit Adjustment Mode.....          | 80        |
| 5.2        | C01-Date Time.....                       | 81        |
| 5.3        | C03-Display Check.....                   | 81        |
| 5.4        | C04-Key Check.....                       | 81        |
| 5.5        | C05-Firmware Details.....                | 82        |
| 5.6        | C06-Memory Clear.....                    | 82        |
| 5.7        | C07-Printer.....                         | 83        |
| 5.8        | C08-Calibration.....                     | 84        |
| 5.8.1      | Calibrate the Scale.....                 | 85        |
| 5.9        | C10-Download.....                        | 85        |
| 5.9.1      | Firmware Loading Procedure.....          | 86        |
| 5.10       | C11-Option Check.....                    | 87        |
| 5.11       | C13-Model.....                           | 88        |



Rice Lake continually offers web-based video training on a growing selection of product-related topics at no cost. Visit [www.ricelake.com/webinars](http://www.ricelake.com/webinars)

# Contents

|            |   |            |
|------------|---|------------|
| <b>6.0</b> | <b>Operation Mode</b>                       | <b>89</b>  |
| 6.1        | Enter/Exit Operation Mode                   | 89         |
| 6.2        | S01-Sales                                   | 89         |
| 6.3        | S06-Total Adjust                            | 89         |
| 6.4        | S07-POS Function                            | 90         |
| <b>7.0</b> | <b>Total Mode</b>                           | <b>91</b>  |
| 7.1        | Enter/Exit Total Mode                       | 91         |
| 7.2        | F01-Sales Daily Total                       | 92         |
| 7.3        | F02-Sales Weekly Total                      | 92         |
| 7.4        | F03-Sales Cumulative Total                  | 93         |
| 7.5        | F05-Production Daily Total                  | 93         |
| 7.6        | F06-Production Weekly Total                 | 94         |
| 7.7        | F07-Production Cumulative Total             | 94         |
| 7.8        | F09-Preset Report                           | 94         |
| 7.9        | F10-POS Report                              | 95         |
| 7.10       | F11-Drawer Report                           | 95         |
| 7.11       | F12-Total Clear                             | 95         |
| <b>8.0</b> | <b>Program Mode</b>                         | <b>96</b>  |
| 8.1        | Enter/Exit Program Mode                     | 96         |
| 8.2        | P01-PLU Data                                | 97         |
| 8.3        | P02-Campaign                                | 102        |
| 8.4        | P03-Operators                               | 103        |
| 8.5        | P04-Preset Key Registration                 | 103        |
| 8.6        | P05-Ad Message                              | 106        |
| 8.7        | P06-Store Data                              | 106        |
| 8.8        | P07-Department                              | 106        |
| 8.9        | P08-Group                                   | 107        |
| 8.10       | P09-Cooking Time                            | 107        |
| 8.11       | P10-Nutrition                               | 107        |
|            | 8.11.1 P10-Nutrition (2020)                 | 107        |
|            | 8.11.2 P10-Nutrition (Legacy)               | 109        |
| 8.12       | P11-P13 Extra Message Data 1-3              | 109        |
| 8.13       | P14-Coupon Message                          | 110        |
| 8.14       | P15-POP Message                             | 110        |
| 8.15       | P19-Lookup Table                            | 110        |
| 8.16       | P21-Fix Price Symbol                        | 110        |
| 8.17       | P22-P36 Free Message 1-15                   | 111        |
| 8.18       | P37-Check Label                             | 111        |
| 8.19       | P38-Stamp Price Data                        | 111        |
| <b>9.0</b> | <b>Maintenance</b>                          | <b>112</b> |
| 9.1        | Level Adjustment                            | 112        |
| 9.2        | Label/Receipt Roll Loading                  | 113        |
| 9.3        | Removing and Replacing the Weighing Platter | 115        |
| 9.4        | Cleaning the Machine                        | 115        |



Technical training seminars are available through Rice Lake Weighing Systems. Course descriptions and dates can be viewed at [www.ricelake.com/training](http://www.ricelake.com/training) or obtained by calling 715-234-9171 and asking for the training department.

# Contents

---

|                                   |            |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| <b>10.0 Appendix</b> .....        | <b>116</b> |
| 10.1 Error Codes .....            | 116        |
| 10.2 Text Editing .....           | 118        |
| 10.3 RF Option Installation ..... | 120        |
| 10.4 Specifications .....         | 123        |



*Rice Lake continually offers web-based video training on a growing selection of product-related topics at no cost. Visit [www.ricelake.com/webinars](http://www.ricelake.com/webinars)*

# 1.0 Introduction

This manual is intended for use by service technicians responsible for installing and servicing Uni-3 Series scales.



Manuals and additional resources are available from the Rice Lake Weighing Systems website at [www.ricelake.com/retail](http://www.ricelake.com/retail)

Warranty information can be found on the website at [www.ricelake.com/warranties](http://www.ricelake.com/warranties)

An **Operator Manual** (PN 166737) is included with the scale and provides basic operating instructions for users of Uni-3 Series scales. Please leave the **Operator Manual** with the scale when installation and configuration are complete.

## 1.1 Safety

### Safety Signal Definitions:



**DANGER** Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury. Includes hazards that are exposed when guards are removed.



**WARNING** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in serious injury or death. Includes hazards that are exposed when guards are removed.



**CAUTION** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.



**IMPORTANT** Indicates information about procedures that, if not observed, could result in damage to equipment or corruption to and loss of data.

### General Safety



**Do not operate or work on this equipment unless this manual has been read and all instructions are understood. Failure to follow the instructions or heed the warnings could result in injury or death. Contact any Rice Lake Weighing Systems dealer for replacement manuals.**



**Failure to heed could result in serious injury or death.**

**Do not allow minors (children) or inexperienced persons to operate this unit.**

**Do not operate without all shields and guards in place.**

**Do not use for purposes other than weight taking.**

**Do not place fingers into slots or possible pinch points.**

**Do not use any load-bearing component that is worn beyond five percent of the original dimension.**

**Do not use this product if any of the components are cracked.**

**Do not exceed the rated load limit of the unit.**

**Do not make alterations or modifications to the unit.**

**Do not remove or obscure warning labels.**

**Before opening the unit, ensure the power cord is disconnected from the outlet.**

**Do not allow water or any liquids to come into contact with the scale.**

**Do not drop or apply shock to the scale.**

**Do not disassemble, modify or attempt to repair the scale.**

**Do not hold the connector cover when carrying the scale.**

**Do not hold the operation panel or weigh platter when carrying the scale.**

**Do not hold the customer display when carrying the scale.**

**Dispose of batteries according to local regulations.**

**Handle with care when removing or inserting the cassette.**

## 1.2 Product Dimensions

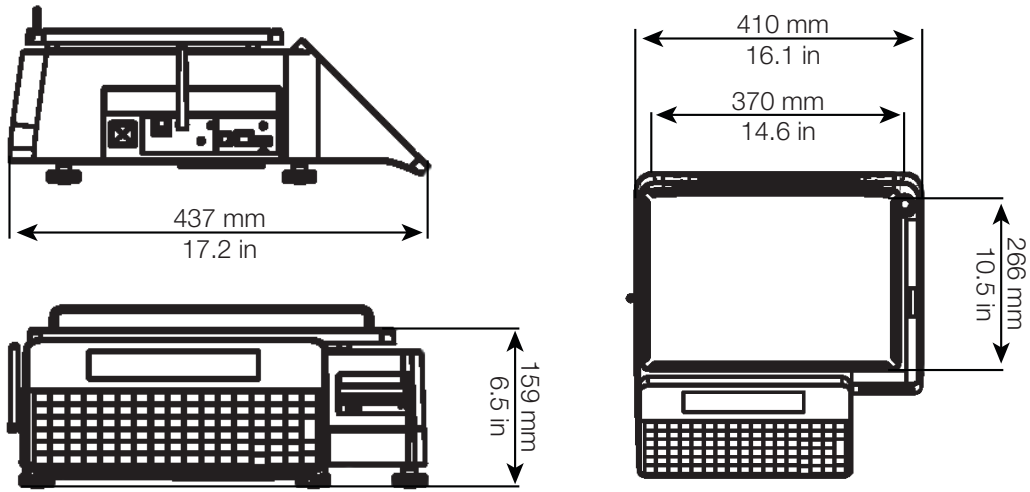


Figure 1-1. Outer Dimensions for Bench Type

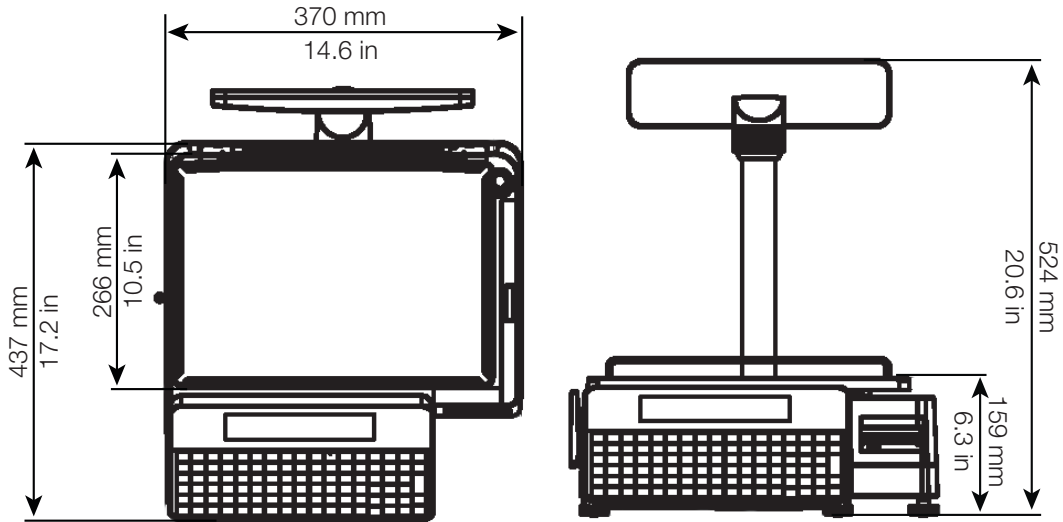


Figure 1-2. Outer Dimensions for Pole Type



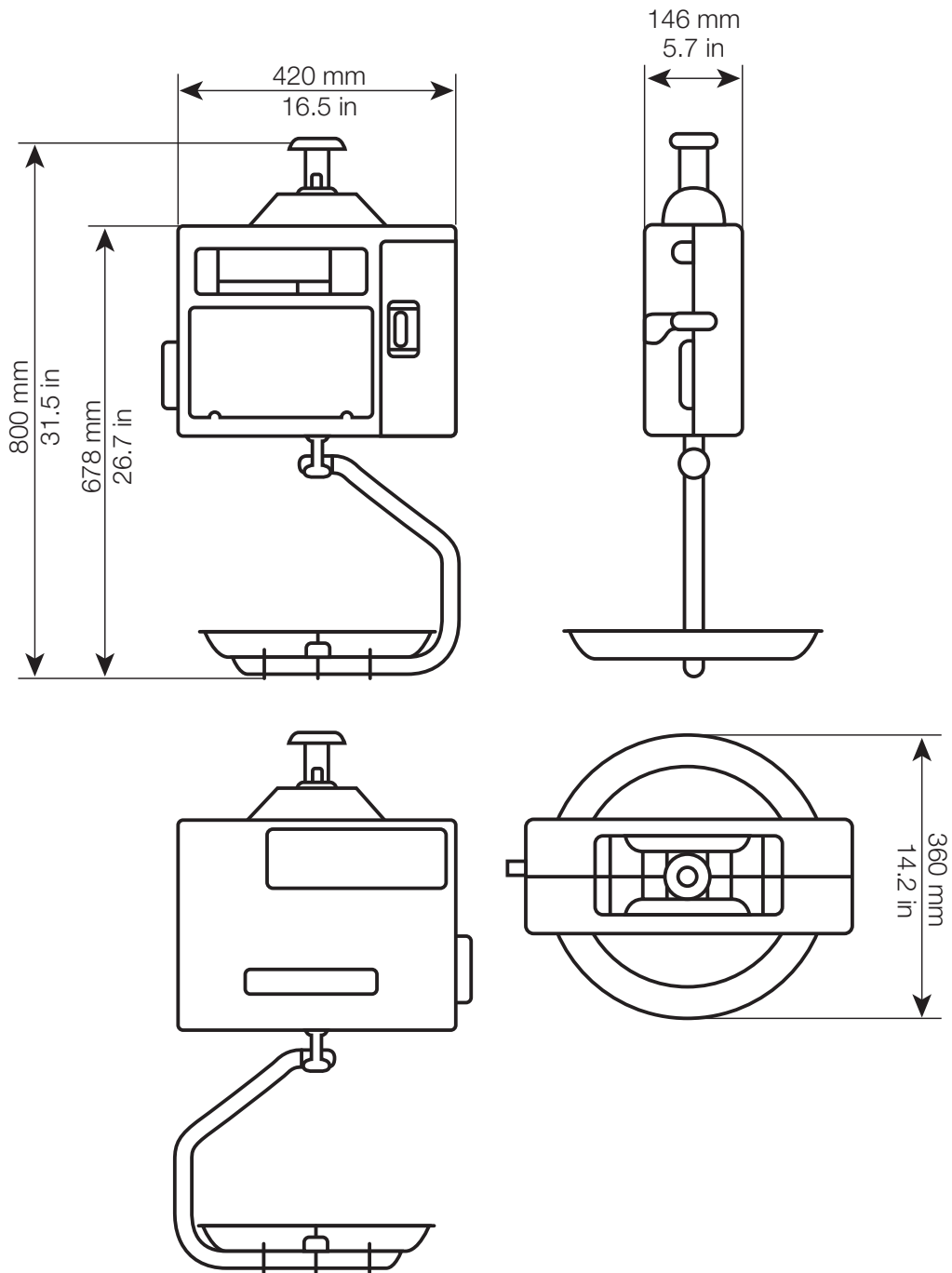


Figure 1-3. Outer Dimensions for Hanging Type

### 1.3 Overview

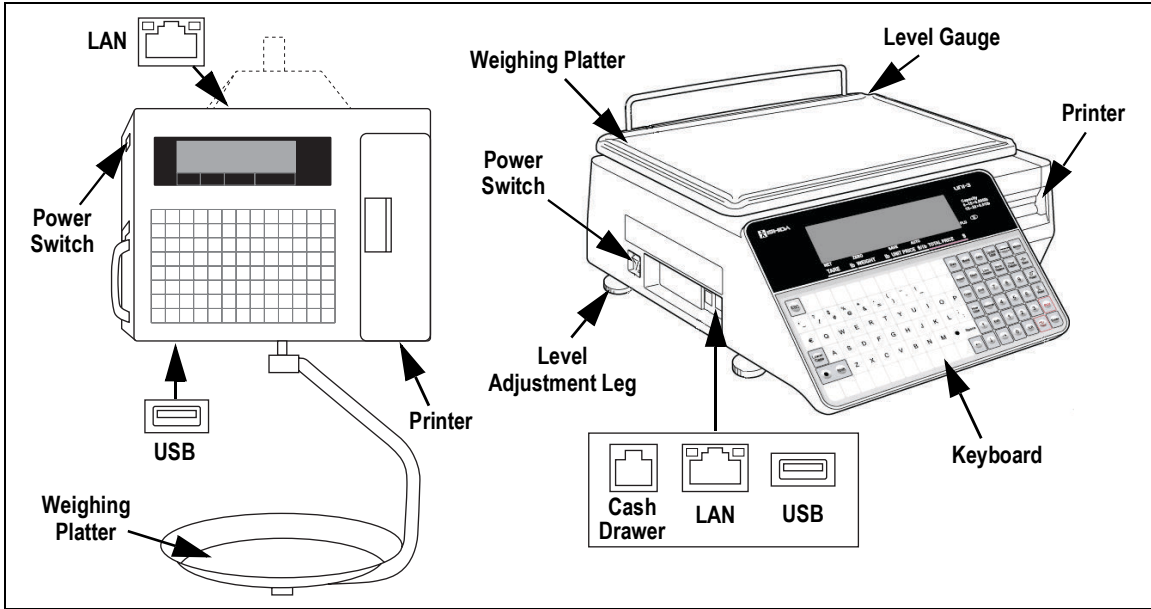


Figure 1-1. Product Features

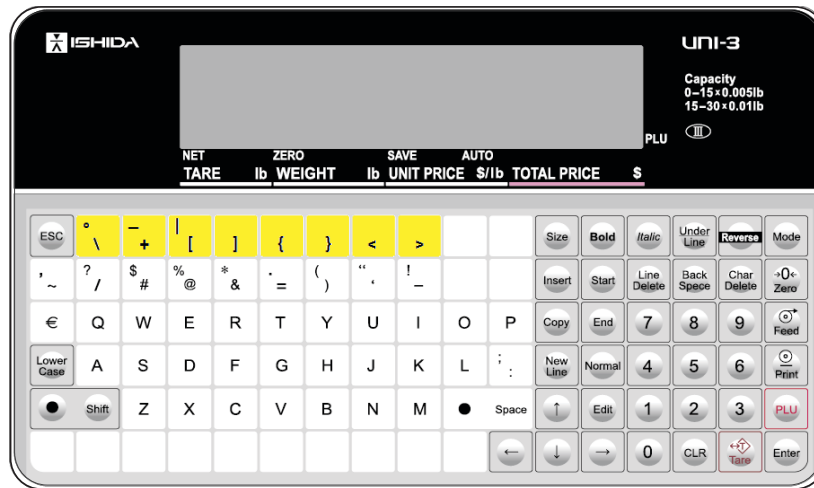


Figure 1-2. Operation Panel



**Note** Highlighted keys are available but not printed on the keyboard.

| Key | Description                                | Key | Description                           | Key | Description         |
|-----|--|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|
|     | Used to delete an entered numerical value. |     | Used to enter tare weight.            |     | Used to move left.  |
|     | Used to call a registered product data.    |     | Used to reset a weight to zero.       |     | Used to move right. |
|     | Used to feed labels.                       |     | Used to call Menu Select display.     |     | Used to move up.    |
|     | Used to issue a label.                     |     | Used to escape from the current mode. |     | Used to move down.  |

Table 1-1. Preset Keys

## 1.4 Basic Operating Procedures

### 1.4.1 Power On

1. Turn the power switch to **On**.
2. The **Clock Check** screen is displayed. Check that the displayed date and time are correct, press **Enter** on the keypad to proceed to the next step.

```
PLEASE CONFIRM TIME (ENT)
MAR. 08. 20 14      14 20 27
```



**Note** To adjust the date or time, use the Date/Time menu in Adjustment Mode, see [Section 4.2 on page 38](#).

3. The initial screen is displayed.



**Note** The contents of the initial screen may differ depending on the settings of your machine.

```
KEY IN ITEM No.
0.000 0.000 0.00      0.00
```

### 1.4.2 Zero Adjustment

1. If the zero indicator does not appear in the display, press **Zero**.
2. The zero indicator will light up and the weight value becomes zero.

### 1.4.3 Return to Initial Screen

To return to the initial screen from a menu selection screen, press **Mode** on the keypad.



### 1.4.4 Issuing Labels

1. Ensure that the initial screen is displayed with zero weight.



**Note** If **ZERO** is not indicated on the screen, press  $\rightarrow 0 \leftarrow$  on the keypad. The product's unit price and tare weight must be set prior to operation.

2. Enter a PLU number and press **PLU**.

Example: To access PLU 1, press  followed by .

#### Issuing Labels for Weighed Products

1. The designated PLU screen is displayed.
2. Place the product on the weighing platter.
3. The product is weighed and its price is calculated. Press **Print** to issue a label.

```
RIB STEAK
0.050 -0.050 1.23      00000 !
```

#### Issuing Labels for Fixed Price Products

1. The designated PLU screen is displayed.
2. (Optional) Place the product on the weighing platter. The product is weighed, but its price stays the same.
3. Press **Print** to issue a label.

```
APPLE PIE
1 PC 1 1.23      1.23
```

#### Issuing Labels Requiring Operator Registration

1. The designated PLU screen is displayed.
2. Place the product on the weighing platter.
3. The product is weighed and its price is calculated.
4. Press an **Operator** button to issue a label.

```
RIB STEAK
0.050 -0.050 1.23      00000 !
```

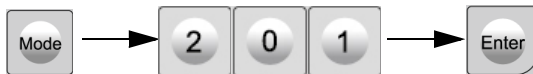


**Note** Must have Operator buttons programmed prior to operation. See [Section 8.4 on page 103](#).

### 1.4.5 Issuing Receipts by the Same Operator

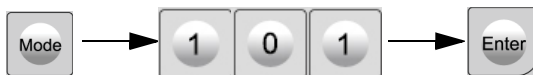
1. Ensure that the **Operator Selection** screen is displayed.
2. Enter a PLU number and press **PLU**.
3. The designated **PLU** screen is displayed.
4. Place the product on the weighing platter.
5. Press **Receipt Subtotal** to complete the registration.
6. The subtotal screen for the designated operator is displayed.
7. Press **Mode** to return.
8. Enter the PLU number.

Example: To access PLU No. 201 (Weighing Fixed Price Product):



9. Place the product on the weighing platter.
10. Press **Receipt Sub-Total** to complete the registration.
11. The subtotal screen for the designated operator is displayed.
12. Press **Mode** to return.
13. Enter the PLU number.

Example: PLU 101



14. Press **Receipt Sub-Total** to confirm the sales data.
15. Press **Print** to issue a receipt.

### 1.4.6 Changing Quantities

1. Ensure that the designated PLU screen is displayed.
2. Enter the quantity and press the **Multi** key.

Example: Quantity of three pieces.



**Note** The optional **Multi** key must be assigned to the keyboard.

### 1.4.7 Specifying the Number of Labels

1. Ensure that the designated PLU screen is displayed.
2. Enter the number of labels to be printed and press **Print**.

Example: Print three labels.



**Note** To interrupt or restart the issue of labels, press **Print**.

```
PLEASE SELECT OPERATOR.
PLEASE SELECT OPERATOR.
```

```
RIB STEAK
0.050 -0.050 1.23 00000 1
```

```
#ADD OP1 TTL 13.00
1--- 13.00
```

```
LIVE WILD CHERRYSTONE
0.050 -0.050 1.74
```

```
LIVE WILD CHERRYSTONE
0.050 -10.070 1.74
```

```
#ADD OP1 TTL 14.83
2--- 14.83
```

```
#ADD OP1 TTL 22.92
3--- 22.92
```

```
SALMON FILLET
IPC 1 8.80 8.80
```

```
SALMON FILLET
IPC 1 H 3
```

```
SALMON FILLET
3PC 1 8.80 26.40
```



```
SALMON FILLET
IPC 1 8.80 8.80
```

```
SALMON FILLET
IPC 1 H 3
```

### 1.4.8 Issuing Receipts by Different Operators



**Note** Must have Operator buttons programmed prior to operation. See [Section 8.4 on page 103](#).

- From the initial screen, enter a PLU number and press **PLU**.
- Example: To access PLU 1, press  followed by .*
- The designated PLU screen is displayed.
  - Place the product on the weighing platter.
  - Press an operator key (Example: Operator "BETTY").
  - The subtotal screen for the designated operator is displayed.
  - Press **Mode** to return and enter the PLU number.
  - The designated PLU screen is displayed.
  - Press an operator key (Example: Operator "BETTY").
  - The subtotal screen for the designated operator is displayed.
  - The operator has changed from "BETTY" to "JACK" press **Mode** to return and enter the PLU number.
  - The designated PLU screen is displayed.
  - Place the product on the weighing platter.
  - Press an operator key (Example: Operator "JACK").
  - The subtotal screen for the designated operator is displayed.
  - The operator is returned to "BETTY."
  - Press **Mode** to return and enter the PLU number.
  - The designated PLU screen is displayed.
  - Place the product on the weighing platter.
  - Press an operator key (Example: Operator "BETTY").
  - The subtotal screen for the designated operator is displayed.
  - Press Receipt Sub-Total to confirm the sales data.
  - Press **Print** to issue a receipt.

|                       |
|-----------------------|
| KEY IN ITEM No.       |
| 0.000 0.000 0.00 0.00 |

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| RIB STEAK                 |
| 0.050 -0.050 1.23 00000 ! |

|                    |
|--------------------|
| *ADD OP1 TTL 14.83 |
| 2--- 14.83         |

|                 |
|-----------------|
| SALMON FILLET   |
| IPC 1 8.80 8.80 |

|                    |
|--------------------|
| *ADD OP1 TTL 21.09 |
| 2--- 21.09         |

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| RIB STEAK                 |
| 0.050 -0.050 1.23 00000 ! |

|                    |
|--------------------|
| *ADD OP1 TTL 13.00 |
| 1--- 13.00         |

|                       |
|-----------------------|
| LIVE WILD CHERRYSTONE |
| 0.050 -0.050 1.74     |

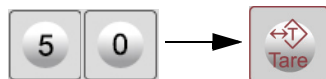
|                       |
|-----------------------|
| LIVE WILD CHERRYSTONE |
| 0.050 -10.070 1.74    |

|                    |
|--------------------|
| *ADD OP1 TTL 22.92 |
| 3--- 22.92         |

### 1.4.9 Entering or Overwriting Tare Weights

- Ensure that the designated PLU screen is displayed.
- Enter a numerical value and press **Tare**.

*Example: Tare weight of .050 lb*



|                          |
|--------------------------|
| RIB STEAK                |
| 0.000 0.000 1.23 00000 ! |

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| RIB STEAK                 |
| 0.050 -0.050 1.23 00000 ! |



**Note** The contents of the initial screen may differ depending on the settings of your machine.

### 1.4.10 Changing Unit Prices

1. Ensure that the designated PLU screen is displayed.
2. Enter the price and press the **Unit Price** key.

Example: Unit Price of \$1.56.



**Note** The optional Unit Price key must be assigned to the keyboard.

```
RIB STEAK
0.000 0.000 1.23 000001
```

```
RIB STEAK
0.000 0.000 1.56 000001
```

### 1.4.11 Changing Fixed Prices

1. Ensure that the designated PLU screen is displayed.
2. Enter the price and press the **Fixed Price** key.

Example: Fixed Price of \$10.00.



**Note** The optional Fixed Price key must be assigned to the keyboard.

```
SALMON FILLET
IPC 1 8.80 8.80
```

```
SALMON FILLET
IPC 1 10.00 10.00
```

### 1.4.12 Discounting Unit and Total Prices

Ensure that the designated PLU screen is displayed.

#### Discounting Prices By Amount

Enter the amount to be discounted and press the **-\$ (U/P)** key.

Example: Discount amount of \$0.50.



**Note** The optional **-\$** key must be assigned to the keyboard.

```
RIB STEAK
0.000 0.000 1.23 000001
```

```
RIB STEAK
0.000 0.000 H 50
```

#### Discounting Prices by Percentage

Enter the discount percentage and press the **-\$ (U/P)** key.

Example: Discount percentage of 10%.



**Note** The optional **-%** key must be assigned to the keyboard.

```
RIB STEAK
0.000 0.000 H 100
```

### 1.4.13 Voiding Product Registrations

1. To void the previous product registration during the transaction, display the **Sub-Total** screen.
2. Press **Void**.
3. The confirmation screen is displayed.
4. Press **Enter** to continue, or **ESC** to go back.
5. The designated product registration has been voided.
6. Press **Print** to issue a receipt.

```
*ADD OP1 TTL 22.92
3--- 22.92
```

```
*NETWORK NUMBER
60 1-0 1-05 2
```

```
*ADD OP1 TTL 21.09
2--- 21.09
```

## 1.5 Menu Navigation

To enter a mode, enter the corresponding number and press the **Mode** key. To exit, press the **Mode** key again.

Some functions in the Setup and Adjustment modes are restricted to authorized service personnel. Enter the service password 495344 and press **PLU** to access all mode steps. All mode steps will then be available until the scale returns to normal operation mode. To exit any mode, press the **Mode** key.

- Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to select a parameter within a menu.
- Press the **Enter** key to enter a parameter.
- Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to scroll through the menu options.
- Use the **Left** and **Right** arrow keys to scroll through the choices of each parameter.
- Enter the choice number and press **Enter** to select the desired choice.



**Note** All menu options may not be available depending on what settings are selected.

| Setup<br>6000 |                    | Adjustment<br>4000 |                  | Operation<br>5000 |              | Total<br>8000 |                             | Program<br>9000 |                   |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| B01           | Machine No.(comms) | C01                | Date/Time        | S01               | Sales        | F01           | Sales Daily Total           | P01             | PLU               |
| B02           | Sales Mode         | C03                | Display Check    | S06               | Total Adjust | F02           | Sales Weekly Total          | P02             | Campaign          |
| B03           | Password           | C04                | Key Check        | S07               | POS Function | F03           | Sales Cumulative Total      | P03             | Operators         |
| B05           | Data Storage       | C05                | Firmware Details |                   |              | F05           | Production Daily Total      | P04             | Preset Keys       |
| B06           | Preset Report      | C06                | Memory Clear     |                   |              | F06           | Production Weekly Total     | P05             | Ad Message        |
| B07           | PLU Overwrite      | C07                | Printer          |                   |              | F07           | Production Cumulative Total | P06             | Store             |
| B08           | PLU Initial Data   | C08                | Calibration      |                   |              | F09           | Preset Report               | P07             | Department        |
| B10           | Receipt Setting    | C10                | Download         |                   |              | F10           | POS Report                  | P08             | Group             |
| B11           | Cassette           | C11                | Option Check     |                   |              | F11           | Drawer Report               | P09             | Cook Time         |
| B12           | Label Spec         | C13                | Model            |                   |              | F12           | Total Clear                 | P10             | Nutrition         |
| B13           | Label Format       |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             | P11–<br>P13     | Extra Message 1–3 |
| B14           | Barcode            |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             | P14             | Coupon Message    |
| B17           | Operation Setting  |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             | P15             | POP message       |
| B18           | Error Process      |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             | P19             | Lookup Table      |
| B20           | Traceability       |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             | P21             | Fix Price Symbol  |
| B21           | Dual Currency      |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             | P22–<br>P36     | Free Message 1–15 |
| B22           | Price Rounding     |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             | P37             | Check Label       |
| B23           | Frequent Shopper   |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             | P38             | Stamp Price       |
| B26           | Country            |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             |                 |                   |
| B27           | File Save/Load     |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             |                 |                   |
| B28           | Data Distribution  |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             |                 |                   |
| B29           | Tax                |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             |                 |                   |
| B31           | Mode Code          |                    |                  |                   |              |               |                             |                 |                   |

Table 1-2. Menu Navigation

## 1.6 Configuration Features with Menu Locations

| Feature              | Menu    | Step                | Step No.                 | Comments  |
|----------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Auto PLU Call        | Setup   | Operation Setting   | B17-10 (page 69)         | Auto PLU. Disable by func key: Auto PLU (117)                               |
| Auto Print (Prepack) | Setup   | Cassette            | B11-08 (page 61)         | 0: Manual, 1: Auto  |
| Backup (by USB)      | Setup   | File Save/Load      | B27 (page 75)            | B27-01 "Scale>USB": backup, B27-02 "USB>Scale": restore                     |
| Barcode OCR          | Setup   | Barcode             | B14-02-02 (page 64)      | 1: 13-digits, 2: 12-digits  |
| Calibration          | Adjust  | Calibration         | C08 (page 84)            | --  |
| Cassette             | Setup   | Cassette            | B11 (page 61)            | --  |
| Comms Check Timer    | Setup   | Machine No. (Comms) | B01-03-03 (page 50)      | PC Comm   |
| Country              | Setup   | Country             | B26-01-01 (page 73)      | 951753+PLU. 1: USA  |
| Coupon Msg Error     | Setup   | Error Process       | B18-02-06 (page 69)      | Error for non-existent Coupon Message. 1: No, 2: Yes (default). [0223]      |
| Date & Time          | Adjust  | Date Time           | C01 (page 81)            | Enter time in 24-hour format  |
| Dual-Range           | Adjust  | Calibration         | C08-02 (page 84)         | 0: Single, 1: Multi (default)   |
| Encryption           | Setup   | Machine No. (Comms) | B01-04-05 (page 50)      | WiFi  |
| English              | --      | --                  | --                       | See <b>Language</b>   |
| Extra Message Error  | Setup   | Error Process       | B18-02-03 – 05 (page 69) | Error for non-existent Extra Messages. 1: No, 2: Yes (default). [0275-0277] |
| Forced Tare Setting  | Setup   | Error Process       | B18-01-02 (page 69)      | Issue. 1: No (default), 2: Yes. Error 0284 "Tare Weight Not Set"            |
| Frequent Shopper     | Setup   | Freq. Shopper       | B23 (page 71)            | Barcode price & FS image  |
| Freq. Shop. Rounding | Setup   | Price Rounding      | B22 (page 71)            | --  |
| IP Address           | Setup   | Machine No. (Comms) | B01-02-01 (page 49)      | IP Address  |
| Kg                   | Setup   | Country             | B26-03-01 (page 74)      | See <b>Weight Unit</b>  |
| Label Format         | Setup   | Label Format        | B13 (page 63)            | --  |
| Language             | Setup   | Country             | B26-01-02 (page 73)      | --  |
| MAC Address          | Setup   | Machine No. (Comms) | B01-02-04 (page 49)      | 495344+PLU (use for wireless security MAC Address filtering)                |
| Master/Satellite     | Setup   | Machine No. (Comms) | B01-01 (page 49)         | --  |
| Maximum Tare         | Setup   | Country             | B26-03-04 (page 74)      | 495344+PLU, Detail, Weight, 14789632+PLU                                    |
| Min. Print Weight    | Setup   | Country             | B26-03-05 (page 74)      | 495344+PLU, Detail, Weight, 951753+PLU. 1: 20e (default), 2: 5e, 3: 3e      |
| Memory Clear         | Adjust  | Memory Clear        | C06 (page 82)            | --  |
| Password Setup       | Setup   | Password            | B03 (page 51)            | --  |
| Peel Sensor          | Setup   | Label Spec          | B12-15 (page 63)         | 0: On (default), 1: Off   |
| PLU Auto Program     | Setup   | PLU Overwrite       | B07 (page 55)            | Save operator override as permanent change. 1: Yes, 2: No (default)         |
| PLU Name Display     | Setup   | Operation Setting   | B17-01-05 (page 67)      | L1 only: display PLU description. 1: No (default), 2: Yes                   |
| PLU Name Disp. Timer | Setup   | Operation Setting   | B17-03-07 (page 67)      | L1 only: Time PLU description is displayed (sec)                            |
| Port Number          | Setup   | Machine No. (Comms) | B01-03-02 (page 50)      | PC Comm   |
| Print Delay          | Setup   | Operation Setting   | B17-03-08 (page 67)      | Auto Print delay for Fixed Price items w/ Continuous Label (msec)           |
| Print Head Error     | --      | --                  | --                       | See <b>Thermal Head Error</b>   |
| RF                   | --      | --                  | --                       | See <b>Wireless</b>   |
| Shelf Life: +1 Day   | Setup   | Country             | B26-04-05 (page 74)      | 495344+PLU, B26-01-03 Detail, PLU, Date. 1: Next Day (default), 2: Today    |
| Single-Range         | Adjust  | Calibration         | C08-02 (page 84)         | 0: Single, 1: Multi (default)   |
| Spanish              | --      | --                  | --                       | See <b>Language</b>   |
| Store Address Set    | Program | Store               | P06-04 (page 106)        | Set store number 1–9999, 9999 (default)                                     |
| Tare Select          | Setup   | Operating Setting   | B17-02-02 (page 67)      | Prod. 1: Tare 1 (default), 2: Tare 2  |
| Thermal Head Error   | Setup   | Error Process       | B18-03-01 (page 69)      | Common (Error 0347-000x) 1: Once, 2: Always (default), 3: None              |
| Weight Unit          | Setup   | Country             | B26-03-01 (page 74)      | 495344+PLU, B26-01-03 Detail, PLU, Weight, 14789632+PLU. 1: Lb, 2: Kg       |
| Wireless             | Setup   | Machine No. (Comms) | B01-04 (page 50)         | WiFi  |
| Zero Price Settings  | Setup   | Error Process       | B18-01 (page 69)         | B18-01-03 Error: 1: No, 2: Yes (default)                                    |

Table 1-3. Configuration Features with Menu Locations



**Note** Most Setup and Adjust menus are hidden. Enter 495344 and [PLU] key at the main menu B00 Setup or C00 Adjust.



## 1.7 Quick Setup

Refer to the following items for step by step instructions to configure common Uni-3 features. Refer to the later sections of the manual for additional details of each item.

### 1.7.1 Set the Time and Date

Use the following steps to set the time and date.

1. Remove the Speed Key Insert page.
2. Enter **4000** then press **Mode**. **C00 ADJUST** will display.
3. Press the **Down Arrow**. **C01 DATE TIME** will display.
4. Press **Enter**. **C01-01 DATE** will display.
5. Enter the date in a MMDDYYYY format.  
Example: For June 21, 2015, enter 06212015.
6. Press **Enter** twice. **C01-02 TIME** will display.
7. Enter the time in a HHMMSS format.  
Example: For 1:10:00 pm, enter 131000 (time is entered in 24 hour format).
8. Press **Enter** twice. **C01-03 LOCAL YEAR** displays.
9. Press **Mode**. **1801-0000 CHECKING CLOCK SETTING** will display.
10. Press **Enter**. **C01 DATE TIME** will display.
11. Press **Mode** twice to exit Adjustment Mode. **KEY IN ITEM No.** displays. Scale is ready to resume operation.

### 1.7.2 Program Store Address

Use the following steps to enter store information.

1. Remove the Speed Key Insert page.
2. Enter **9000** then press **Mode**. **P00 PROGRAM** will display.
3. Press **6** then press the **Down Arrow**. **P06 STORE** will display.
4. Press **Enter**. **P06-00 no.XXXX** will display.
5. Enter Store Number then press **PLU**. **13001-0000 SET UP NEW DATA** will display.



#### Note

*If store information has been programmed it will display. If necessary, store information may be edited by pressing Edit. To delete any existing text, press Line Delete.*

6. Press **Enter**. **InP 0001-0000 00 0001** will display.
7. Type the store name then press **Enter**. **19001-0000 IS IT OK TO SAVE** will display.
8. Press **Enter**. **P06-00 no. XXXX** will display.
9. Press **2** then press the **Down Arrow**. **P06-02 ADDRESS** will display.
10. Press **Edit**. **InP 0001-0000 07 0001** will display.
11. Type the store address then press **Enter**. **InP 19001-0000 IS IT OK TO SAVE** will display.
12. Press **Enter**. **P06-00 no.XXXX** will display.
13. Press **4** then press the **Down Arrow**. **P06-04 PRINTER 1** will display.
14. Enter Store Number used in step 5. Press **Enter** twice to assign programmed store. **P06-00 no.XXXX** displays.
15. Press **Mode** three times to exit the Program Mode. **KEY IN ITEM No.** will display. Scale is ready to resume operation.

### 1.7.3 Program Price Changes

Use the following steps to change prices for existing items.

1. Remove the Speed Key Insert page.
2. Enter **9000** then press **Mode**. **P00 Program** will display.
3. Press **1** then press **Enter** twice. **P01-00 PLU** will display.
4. Enter the PLU number to be changed, then press **PLU**.
5. Press **4** then press the **Down Arrow**. **P01-01-04 UNIT PRICE** will display.
6. Enter the new price and press **Enter**. **P01-01-04 UNIT PRICE** and the new price will display.
7. Repeat steps 4 - 6 until all price changes have been made.
8. Press **Mode**. **19001-0000 IS IT OK TO SAVE** will display.
9. Press **Enter**. **P01-00** will display.
10. Press **Mode** three times to exit Program Mode. **KEY IN ITEM No.** displays. Scale is ready to resume operation.

### 1.7.4 Set Preset Speed Keys

Use the following steps to set up preset speed keys and function keys.

1. Remove the Speed Key Insert page.
2. Enter 9000 then press Mode. **P00 PROGRAM** will display.
3. Press **4** then press the **Down Arrow**. **P04 PRESET KEY** will display.
4. Press **Enter**. **P04-01 0 000** will display.
5. Key in the appropriate Key Flag No. from the list below, then press the **PLU** key.



**Note** See [Section 8.5 on page 103](#) for a complete list of preset function keys.

6. If the key type requires a specific value such as PLU No. or Tare, key in the number, otherwise, press the number **0**.
7. Press desired speed key. The Key Flag No., key position number and key data value are displayed.
8. Repeat steps 5-7 for all preset speed keys.
9. Press **Mode** three times to exit Program Mode. **KEY IN ITEM No.** displays. Scale is ready to resume operation.

| Key Flag No. | Parameter   |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1            | PLU         |
| 2            | TARE        |
| 3            | FIXED PRICE |
| 4            | X MULTIPLY  |
| 8            | SAVE        |
| 11           | COUPON MSG  |
| 16           | EXTRA MSG 1 |
| 17           | EXTRA MSG 2 |

| Key Flag No. | Parameter    |
|--------------|--------------|
| 18           | EXTRA MSG 3  |
| 22           | LABEL FORMAT |
| 23           | IMAGE 1      |
| 24           | IMAGE 2      |
| 26           | PEEL MODE    |
| 27           | LABEL BATCH  |
| 32           | UNIT PRICE   |
| 33           | PACK DATE    |

| Key Flag No. | Parameter          |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 34           | SELL BY DATE       |
| 72           | CASE WEIGHT        |
| 75           | AUTO/MANUAL MODE   |
| 137          | PRINT QTY          |
| 156          | LOWER PRESET       |
| 162          | ENTER FIXED WEIGHT |
| 177          | SLEEP MODE         |
| 435          | CASSETTE SWITCH    |

Table 1-4. Common Key Flag Parameters

### 1.7.5 Set IP Address of the Scale

Use the following steps to set the IP address of the scale.

1. Remove Speed Key insert page.
2. Enter **6000** then press **Mode**. **B00 SETUP** will display.
3. Enter the password 495344 then press **PLU** to enter service level. **B00 SETUP** will display.
4. Press **1** then press **Enter** twice. **B01-01 BASIC** will display.
5. Press the **Right Arrow**, then press **Enter**. **B01-02-01** will display.
6. Enter the 12 digit IP address, then press **Enter**. **B01-02-01** will display.

*Example: enter 192168004025 for 192.168.4.25*



**Note** Use leading zeros instead of decimals.

7. Press the **Down Arrow**. **B01-02-02** will display.
8. Enter the 12 digit Subnet Mask then press **Enter**. **B01-02-02** will display.

*Example: enter 255255255000 for 255.255.255.0*

9. Press the **Down Arrow**. **B01-02-03** will display.
10. Enter the 12 digit Gateway then press **Enter**.

*Example: enter 192168004001 for 192.168.4.1*



**Note** Set the Gateway as 0.0.0.0 if not required.  
For example, if there is no communication to a corporate office at a different location.

11. Press **Mode**. **14034-0000 REBOOTING CHECK** will display.
12. Press **Enter**. **15029-0001 RE-BOOT CHECK** will display.
13. Power off the scale. Wait 10 seconds before proceeding.
14. Power on the scale. After rebooting, **PLEASE CONFIRM TIME** will display.
15. Press **Enter**. **KEY IN ITEM No.** will display. Scale is ready to resume operation.

### 1.7.6 Set the IP Address of the PC

Use the following steps to set the IP address of the PC. This is the target address for a ping test.

1. Remove Speed Key insert page.
2. Enter **6000** then press **Mode**. **B00 SETUP** will display.
3. Enter the password 495344 then press **PLU** to enter service level. **B00 SETUP** will display.
4. Press **1** then press **Enter** twice. **B01-01 BASIC** will display.
5. Enter **2** then press the **Right Arrow**. **B01-03 PC COM** will display.
6. Press the **Down Arrow**. **B01-03-01** will display.
7. Enter the 12 digit PC IP address then press **Enter**. **B01-03-01** and entered IP Address will display.
8. Press the **Down Arrow** twice. **B01-03-03 COM CHK** will display.
9. Enter a number between 30 and 9999. Press **Enter**. **B01-03-03 COM CHK** and entered number will display.



**Note** A value of 600 seconds (10 minutes) is recommended.

10. Press **8** then press **Down Arrow**. **B01-03-08 PING TO PC** displays.
11. Press **Zero** to execute PING to test connection to PC. If ping is successful, there will be one long beep. If ping is unsuccessful, there will be five short beeps.
12. Press **Mode**. **14034-0000 REBOOTING CHECK** displays.
13. Press **Enter**. **15029-0001 REBOOTING CHECK** displays.
14. Power off the scale. Wait 10 seconds before proceeding.
15. Power on the scale. After rebooting, the current set date and time displays.
16. Press **Enter**. Scale is ready to resume operation.

### 1.7.7 Configure Wi-Fi settings

Use the following steps to configure the Wi-Fi settings.

1. Remove Speed Key insert page.
2. Enter **6000** then press **Mode**. **B00 SETUP** will display.
3. Enter the password 495344 then press **PLU** to enter service level. **B00 SETUP** will display.
4. Press **Enter** twice. **B01-01 BASIC** is displayed.
5. Press **3** then press the **Right Arrow**. **B01-04 WI-FI** is displayed.
6. Press **Enter**. **B01-04-01 SECURITY** is displayed.
7. Enter a number 1-9 to set the encryption type then press **Enter**. **B01-04-01 SECURITY** is displayed.



**Note**

*If the wireless network is using dual encryption, select the encryption broadcast on the 2.4 GHz frequency. The Uni-3 WiPort wireless bridge does not support 5 GHz.*

| Option | Encryption Type |
|--------|-----------------|
| 1      | NONE            |
| 2      | WEP64           |
| 3      | WEP128          |

| Option | Encryption Type   |
|--------|-------------------|
| 4      | WEP64 Shared Key  |
| 5      | WEP128 Shared Key |
| 6      | WPA PSK TKIP      |

| Option | Encryption Type |
|--------|-----------------|
| 7      | WPA PSK CCMP    |
| 8      | WPA2 PSK TKIP   |
| 9      | WPA2 PSK CCMP   |

Table 1-5. Encryption Options

8. Press the **Down Arrow**. **B01-04-02 Key Type** is displayed.



**Note**

*Key Type is available only when options 2-9 are selected in Step 7.*

9. Enter a number 1-3 to set the encryption type, then press **Enter**. **B01-04-02 Key Type** is displayed.

| Number | Encryption Key Type |
|--------|---------------------|
| 1      | Hex                 |
| 2      | ASCII               |
| 3      | Passphrase          |

Table 1-6. Encryption Key Types

10. Press the **Down Arrow**. **B01-04-03 SSID** is displayed.
11. Press **Edit**. Enter wireless network name. This is case sensitive.
12. Press **Enter** twice. **B01-04 WI-FI** is displayed.



**Note**

*Steps 13-14 are available only when the encryption key type is set as WEP. If not, skip to Step 15.*

13. Press **Enter** four times. **B01-04-04 WEP KEY IND** is displayed.
14. Enter a number 1-4 to set the WEP key index, then press **Enter**. **B01-04-05 ENCRYPTION KEY** is displayed.

| Number | WEP Key Index |
|--------|---------------|
| 1      | Key1          |
| 2      | Key2          |
| 3      | Key3          |
| 4      | Key4          |

Table 1-7. WEP Key Index Parameters



**Note**

*The Encryption Key name in step B01-04-05 varies based on the Security Type selected in Step 7.*

15. Press **Edit**. Enter the encryption key. This is case sensitive.
16. Press **Enter** twice. **B01-04 WI-FI** is displayed.
17. Press **Mode**. **14038-0009 WI-FI SET UP** is displayed. Wait 5 seconds before proceeding.
18. Press **Enter**. **14038-0010 WI-FI SET UP** is displayed. Wait 5 seconds before proceeding.

19. Press **Enter**. **B01-04 WI-FI** is displayed. Wait 5 seconds before proceeding.
20. Press **Mode**. **14034-0000 REBOOTING CHECK** is displayed. Wait 5 seconds before proceeding.
21. Press **Enter**. **15029-0001 REBOOT CHECK** is displayed. Wait 5 seconds before proceeding.
22. Power off the scale. Wait 10 seconds before proceeding.
23. Power on the scale. After rebooting, **PLEASE CONFIRM TIME** will display.
24. Press **Enter**. **KEY IN ITEM No.** will display
25. Confirm communication. Scale is ready to resume operation.

### 1.7.8 Set Label Cassette for Default Label Format

Use the following steps to set label cassette for the default label format.

1. Remove Speed Key insert page.
2. Enter **6000** then press **Mode**. **B00 SETUP** will display.
3. Enter the password 495344 then press **PLU** to enter service level. **B00 SETUP** will display.
4. Press **11** then press the **Down Arrow**, then press **Enter**. **B11-01 CASSETTE No.** will display.
5. Press **4** then press the **Down Arrow**. **B11-04 FMT No.** will display.
6. Enter the desired default label format number. Press **Enter**. **B11-04 FMT No. with number** will display.
7. Press **8** then press the **Down Arrow**. **B11-08 PRN MODE** will display.
8. Enter **0** for Manual or **1** for Auto. Press **Enter** twice. **B11-09 LBL TYPE** will display.
9. Enter **0** for Die Cut or **1** for Continuous. Press **Enter**.
10. Enter **17** then press the **Down Arrow**. **B11-17 PLU NAME** will display.
11. Enter **0** for Fixed or **1** for Variable. Press **Enter** twice. **B11-18 XTRAMSG1** will display.
12. Enter **0** for Fixed or **1** for Variable. Press **Enter** twice. **B11-19 XTRAMSG2** will display.
13. Enter **0** for Fixed or **1** for Variable. Press **Enter** twice. **B11-20 XTRAMSG3** will display.
14. Enter **0** for Fixed or **1** for Variable. Press **Enter**. **B11-20 XTRAMSG3** will display.



**Note** When using continuous labels, settings **B11-17 through B11-20** should be set to “**1**” for Variable.

15. Press **Mode** three times to exit the Setup Mode. **KEY IN ITEM No.** will display. The scale is ready to resume operation.

### 1.7.9 Load File from Flash Drive



**Note** *USB specifications: 8 GB or smaller, FAT32 format, USB 3.0 (Rice Lake PN 160906)*

Use the following steps to load files from a flash drive.

1. Remove Speed Key insert page.
2. Insert a flash drive containing a DATA0x Folder.
3. Enter **6000** then press **Mode**. **B00 SETUP** will display.
4. Enter the password 495344 then press **PLU** to enter service level. **B00 SETUP** will display.
5. Enter **27** then press the **Down Arrow**. **B27 FILE SAVE/LOAD** will display.
6. Press **Enter** twice. **B27-01-01 I/P SELECT** will display.
7. Press **PLU**. **B27-100 SEL USB FOLDER** will display. This may take up to 30 seconds as files are scanned.
8. Press the **Down Arrow** to locate file to be loaded. **B27-10x and File Name** will display.
9. Press **PLU** to select file. **B27-01 USB-TO-SCALE** will display.
10. Press the **Down Arrow** twice. **B27-01-03 MASTER MODE** will display.
11. Press **1** for Auto (all files) or press **2** for Manual (individual files) load. Press **Enter**. **B27-01-03 MASTER MODE with selected load choice** will display.
12. If **2** Manual was selected, press the **Down Arrow** to select the file(s) to be loaded. Otherwise, go to [Step 16](#).
13. At the desired file press **1** then **Enter**.
14. Repeat [Steps 12-13](#) for any additional files to be loaded.
15. Press **Up Arrow** to **B27-01-03 MASTER MODE**.
16. Press **Enter**. **B27-01-04 EXECUTE** will display.
17. Press **Zero**. **14011-0000 INPUT CHECK** will display.
18. Press **Enter** to begin loading files. **14013-0000 COMPLETE INPUT** will display when complete.
19. Press **Enter** then press **Mode** three times to exit Setup Mode. **KEY IN ITEM No.** will display.
20. Remove the flash drive. Scale is ready to resume operation.

### 1.7.10 Save File to Flash Drive



**Note** *USB specifications: 8GB or smaller, FAT32 format, USB 3.0 (Rice Lake PN 160906)*

Use the following steps to save files to a flash drive.

1. Remove Speed Key insert page.
2. Insert a flash drive.
3. Enter **6000** then press **Mode**. **B00 SETUP** will display.
4. Enter the password 495344 then press **PLU** to enter service level. **B00 SETUP** will display.
5. Enter **27** then press the **Down Arrow**, then press **Enter**. **B27-01 USB-TO-SCALE** will display.
6. Press the **Right Arrow** then press **Enter**. **B27-02-01 O/P SELECT** will display.
7. Press **PLU**. **B27-200 SEL USB FOLDER** will display.
8. Press the **Down Arrow** to select an empty folder. **B27-20x USB DATA 0x** will display.
9. Press **Edit** to name folder. **InP 0001** will display.
10. Type in folder name. Press **Enter**. **B27-02 SCALE-TO-USB** will display.
11. Press **3** then press the **Down Arrow**. **B27-02-03 MASTER MODE** will display.
12. Enter **1** for Auto (all files) or **2** for Manual (individual files) send. Press **Enter**. **B27-02-03 Master Mode (with selected load choice)** will display.
13. Press **Enter**. **B27-02-04 EXECUTE** will display.
14. Press **Zero**. **14012-0000 OUTPUT CHECK** will display.
15. Press **Enter** to begin sending file to USB. **14014-0000 COMPLETE** will display when complete.
16. Press **Enter** then press **Mode** three times to exit Setup Mode. **KEY IN ITEM No.** will display.
17. Remove the flash drive. Scale is ready to resume operation.

### 1.7.11 Set Product Name Display Timer

Use the following steps to set the product name display timer.

On the Uni-3L1, the product name displays for a short time. Do not enable this feature for the Uni-3L2.



**Note** *If weight is on the platter when the PLU is called the name will not display.*

1. Remove Speed Key insert page.
2. Enter **6000** then press **Mode**. **B00 SETUP** will display.
3. Enter the password 495344 then press **PLU** to enter service level. **B00 SETUP** will display.
4. Enter **17** then press the **Down Arrow** then press **Enter** twice. **B17-01-02 OPEN PLU** will display.
5. Enter **4** then press the **Down Arrow**. **B17-01-05 SEG PLU** will display.
6. Enter **2** then press **Enter** three times. **B17-01 CALL** will display.
7. Enter **2** then press the **Right Arrow**, then press **Enter**. **B17-03-01 REG TMR** will display.
8. Enter **4** then press the **Down Arrow**. **B17-03-07 SEG PLU TIMER** will display.
9. Enter **3** then press **Enter**. **B17-03-07 SEG PLU TIMER** will display.
10. Press **Mode** three times to exit Setup Mode. **KEY IN ITEM No.** will display. Scale is ready to resume operation.

## 2.0 Installation

The following is an overview of the installation procedure of the Ishida Uni-3 scale.



### WARNING

Ensure the user has read and understands the Safety section of this manual.

- Always use a power supply with rated voltage. Never connect the scale power input with an AC power supply exceeding the rated voltage. To avoid any potential electrical shock, ensure that the protective ground wire is connected to the main grounding provision. Using the scale outside of the rated voltage may result in machine failure or danger such as electric shock.
- Prepare a dedicated power source. A power supply that generates voltage variation may cause a malfunction.
- Do not stand or place anything heavy on the power cord, doing so may damage the cord.
- Disconnect power supply before servicing.
- Take precaution against residual electrical charge hazard. Capacitors inside the scale may still hold an electrical charge even after power is disconnected.
- Do not remove covers or enclosures.
- Do not perform unspecified maintenance.

### IMPORTANT

Do not install the scale in the following types of places:

- Subject to high temperatures or high humidity
- Exposed to direct sunlight
- Where water or other liquids are easily spilled on the scale
- Subject to excessive vibration or unstable foundations
- Exposed to direct cold air from air conditioners or refrigerators
- Where the floor or foundation is unstable
- Subject to a lot of dust or dirt
- With large voltage fluctuations

### 2.1 Preliminary Information

1. Determine the IP address(es) to be assigned to the scale(s).
2. Determine the wireless information (optional).

### 2.2 Preliminary Setup Before Delivery

1. Remove the scale from the box.
2. Assemble the scale.



#### Note

For pole models, place any excess cable inside the pole—not the scale body.

3. Check the firmware version, see [Section 5.5 on page 82](#).
4. If necessary, upgrade the firmware, see [Section 5.9.1 on page 86](#).



#### Note

Check [www.ricelake.com/retail](http://www.ricelake.com/retail) for the latest firmware version. Website login is required to download firmware.

5. Clear the scale's memory, see [Section 5.6 on page 82](#).
6. Configure the country, see [Section 4.20 on page 72](#).
7. Set the date and time, see [Section 5.2 on page 81](#).
8. Program the IP Address, Subnet Mask, etc., see [Section 4.2 on page 49](#).



9. Program the wireless settings, see [Section 4.2 on page 49](#).
10. Verify scale communication using the Ping command and SLP-5.
11. Load labels.
12. Load backup file from USB (see [Section 4.21 on page 75](#)) or from the SLP-5 Maintenance Utility.
13. If necessary, download or create label formats using SLP-5 Maintenance Utility.
14. Configure the scale as needed:
  - Label Cassette (see [Section 4.10 on page 61](#))
  - Passwords (see [Section 4.4 on page 51](#))
  - Save temporary changes as permanent changes (see [Section 4.7 on page 55](#))
  - Barcode format–weight and fix price (see [Section 4.13 on page 63](#))
  - Show item description–L1 models only (see [Section 4.14 on page 67](#))
  - Error conditions (see [Section 4.15 on page 69](#))
  - Minimum print weight (see [Section 4.20 on page 72](#))
  - Maximum tare (see [Section 4.20 on page 72](#))
15. If necessary, download or program the PLU file, messages, keyboards, etc., from SLP-5.
16. Test scale operation.

### 2.3 At the Customer's Location–Wireless

1. Confirm all access points have been positioned and configured.
2. Position all scales.
3. Program the wireless settings, see [Section 4.2 on page 49](#) (if not done prior to delivery).

### 2.4 At the Customer's Location–Wired

1. Confirm all Ethernet cables have been run.
2. Position all scales and connect them to the Ethernet cables.

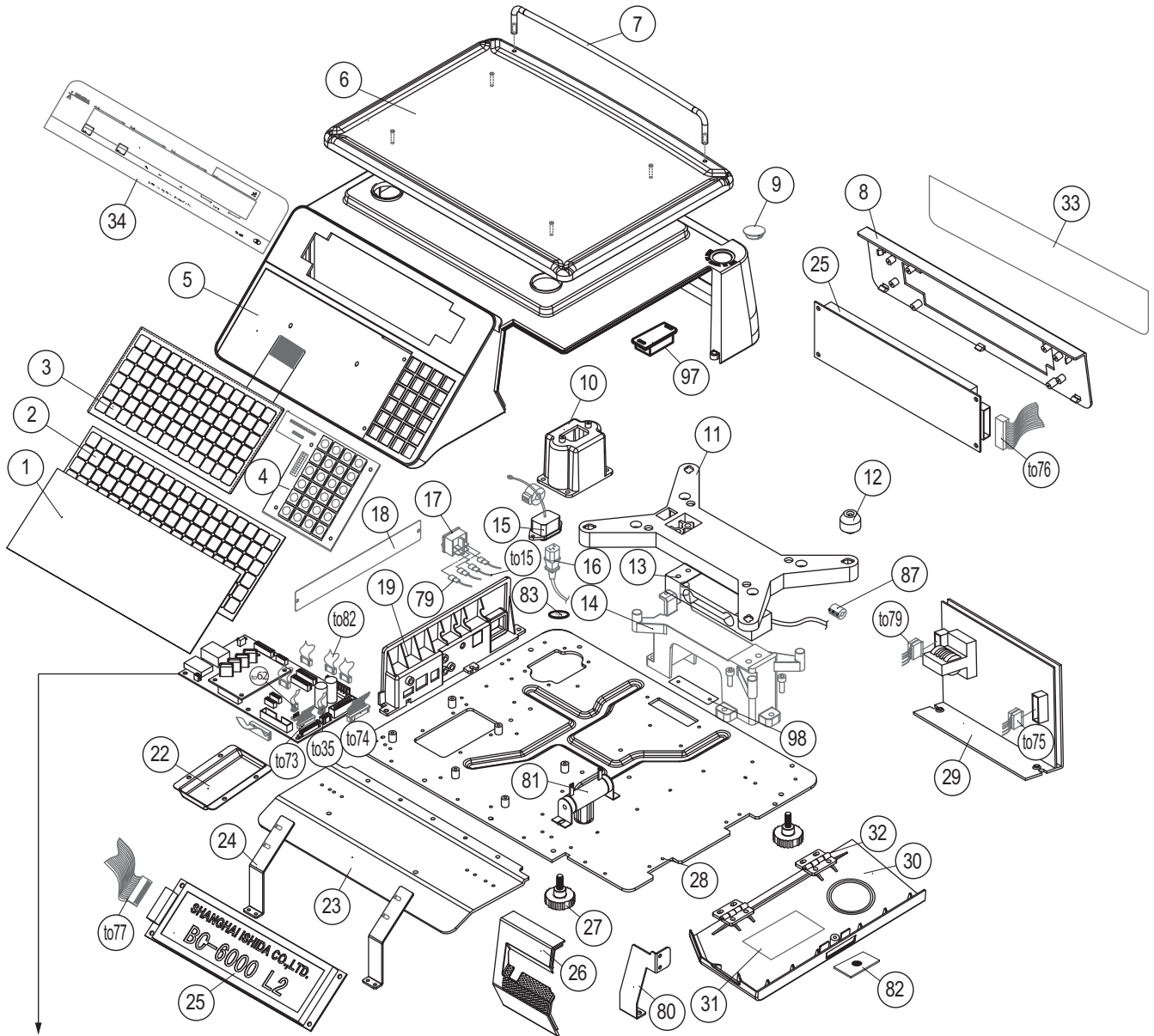
### 2.5 At the Customer's Location–Wrap Up

1. Connect laptop to the network–confirm scale communications.
2. Test scale communication with the customer's computer using the Ping command.
3. Install and configure SLP-5 on the customer's computer.
4. Test scale communications with SLP-5.
5. Back up all scales using SLP-5 Maintenance Utility on the customer's computer.
6. Calibrate the scales, see [Section 5.8 on page 84](#).
7. Make USB backups, see [Section 4.21 on page 75](#).

# 3.0 Service

**WARNING** Disconnect power supply before servicing.

## 3.1 Repair Parts



Main Board details differ by model.

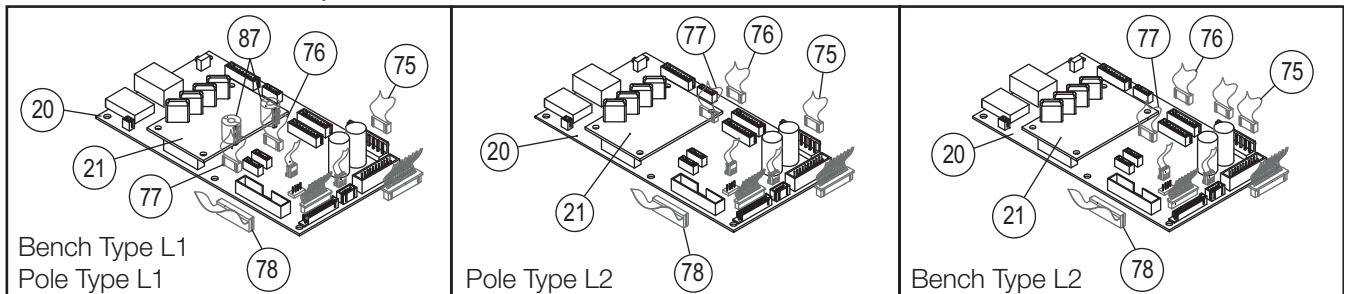


Figure 3-1. Uni-3 Bench Type Parts

| Item No. | Part No. | Description   | Qty |
|----------|----------|---|-----|
| 1        | 169722   | Sheet (keysheet protect Uni-3)  | 1   |
| 2        | 169723   | Edit-keysheet (Uni-3)   | 1   |
| 3        | 169724   | Membrane keypad   | 1   |
| -        | 170916   | Keysheet, operation insert  | 1   |
| 4        | 169725   | PWB, PS-068, KEY  | 1   |
| 5        | 181179   | Case  | 1   |
| 6        | 169727   | Platter (SUS304)  | 1   |
| 7        | 169728   | Guard (Platter)   | 1   |
| -        | 42848    | Screw, Phillips, M4-0.7 x 8, pan head   | 2   |
| 8        | 181183   | Cover customer  | 1   |
| 9        | 102812   | Lens  | 1   |
| 10       | Consult  | Support-power outlet<br>Bench Type L2 and Pole Type L2 Only                           | 1   |
|          | Consult  | Support-power outlet<br>Bench Type L1 and Pole Type L1 Only                           | 1   |
| 11       | Consult  | Support power outlet  | 1   |
| 12       | 44406    | Rubber plate support, 30 lb   | 4   |
|          | 190731   | Rubber plate support, 60 lb   | 4   |
| 13       | 80963    | Load cell, 30 lb, C2G1-25K-S18  | 1   |
|          | 190314   | Load cell, 60 lb, C2G1-50K-S18  | 1   |
| 14       | Consult  | Base (load cell)  | 1   |
| 15       | 80969    | Harness, C4, power  | 1   |
| 16       | 80991    | Power cord  | 1   |
| 17       | 66398    | Switch (BR-22C-11L-S)   | 1   |
| 18       | Consult  | Nameplate (Uni-3L2 BENCH 30 lb USA)   | 1   |
|          | Consult  | Nameplate (Uni-3L1 BENCH USA)   |     |
|          | Consult  | Nameplate (Uni-3L2 USA-M 30 lb)   |     |
|          | Consult  | Nameplate (Uni-3L1 30 lb USA)   |     |
| 19       | Consult  | Connector   | 1   |
| 20       | 169730   | PWB, PS-990G-2, MAIN 2M   | 1   |
| 21       | 169729   | PWB, PS-067, A/D  | 1   |
| 22       | 169731   | Cover (Base port)   | 1   |
| 23       | Consult  | Base 2  | 1   |
| 24       | Consult  | Bracket (Display-L1)  | 2   |
| 25       | 169732   | Display LCD dot (SMMD0202-A-00-SPC)<br>Bench Type L2 and Pole type L2 Only            | 2   |
|          | 169783   | LCD display module (BTD2301E-TDWC-<br>G-B-A02) Bench Type L1 and<br>Pole type L1 Only |     |

| Item No. | Part No. | Description                             | Qty |
|----------|----------|---|-----|
| 26       | 169733   | Cover-printer front                     | 1   |
| 27       | 79432    | Foot, level                             | 4   |
| 28       | Consult  | Base, plate                             | 1   |
| 29       | 107707   | Power supply, LSF100-24                 | 1   |
| 30       | 169734   | Cover-printer side                      | 1   |
| 31       | 169735   | Printer nameplate                       | 1   |
| 32       | 66383    | Hinge (Plastic)                         | 2   |
| 33       | 179451   | Display sheet, customer, 30 lb, L2 Only | 1   |
|          | 190734   | Display sheet, customer, 60 lb, L2 Only |     |
|          | 179440   | Display sheet, customer, 30 lb, L1 Only |     |
|          | 190735   | Display sheet, customer, 60 lb, L1 Only |     |
| 34       | 174509   | Display sheet, operator, 30 lb, L2 Only | 1   |
|          | 190736   | Display sheet, operator, 60 lb, L2 Only |     |
|          | 174508   | Display sheet, operator, 30 lb, L1 Only |     |
|          | 190737   | Display sheet, operator, 60 lb, L1 Only |     |
| 75       | 47073    | Harness, S2, power                      | 1   |
| 76       | Consult  | Harness, LCD, 380 mm, Bench L2 Only     | 1   |
|          | 187080   | Harness, C2, display, Pole L2 Only      |     |
|          | 170778   | Harness, C3, display, L1 Only           |     |
| 77       | 104253   | Harness, S2, LCD, L2 Only               | 1   |
|          | 170779   | Harness, S2, display, L1 Only           |     |
| 78       | 170780   | Harness, S2, keyboard                   | 1   |
| 79       | 66396    | Harness, C3, power                      | 1   |
| 80       | Consult  | Bracket, printer                        | 1   |
| 81       | 104172   | Resistor assembly, L2 Only              | 1   |
| 82       | 198435   | Bracket, magnet                         | 1   |
| 83       | Consult  | Label, GND cord                         | 1   |
| 87       | Consult  | Ferrite, core, L1 Only                  | 2   |
| 97       | Consult  | Magnet                                  | 1   |
| 98       | Consult  | Bracket, base cover                     | 1   |

**WiPort and Wireless Options**

|     |        |                                      |   |
|-----|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 999 | 119159 | Antenna                              | 1 |
| 999 | 119158 | PWB PK-265A RF wireless card, WiPort | 1 |

Table 3-1. Uni-3 Bench Type Parts List

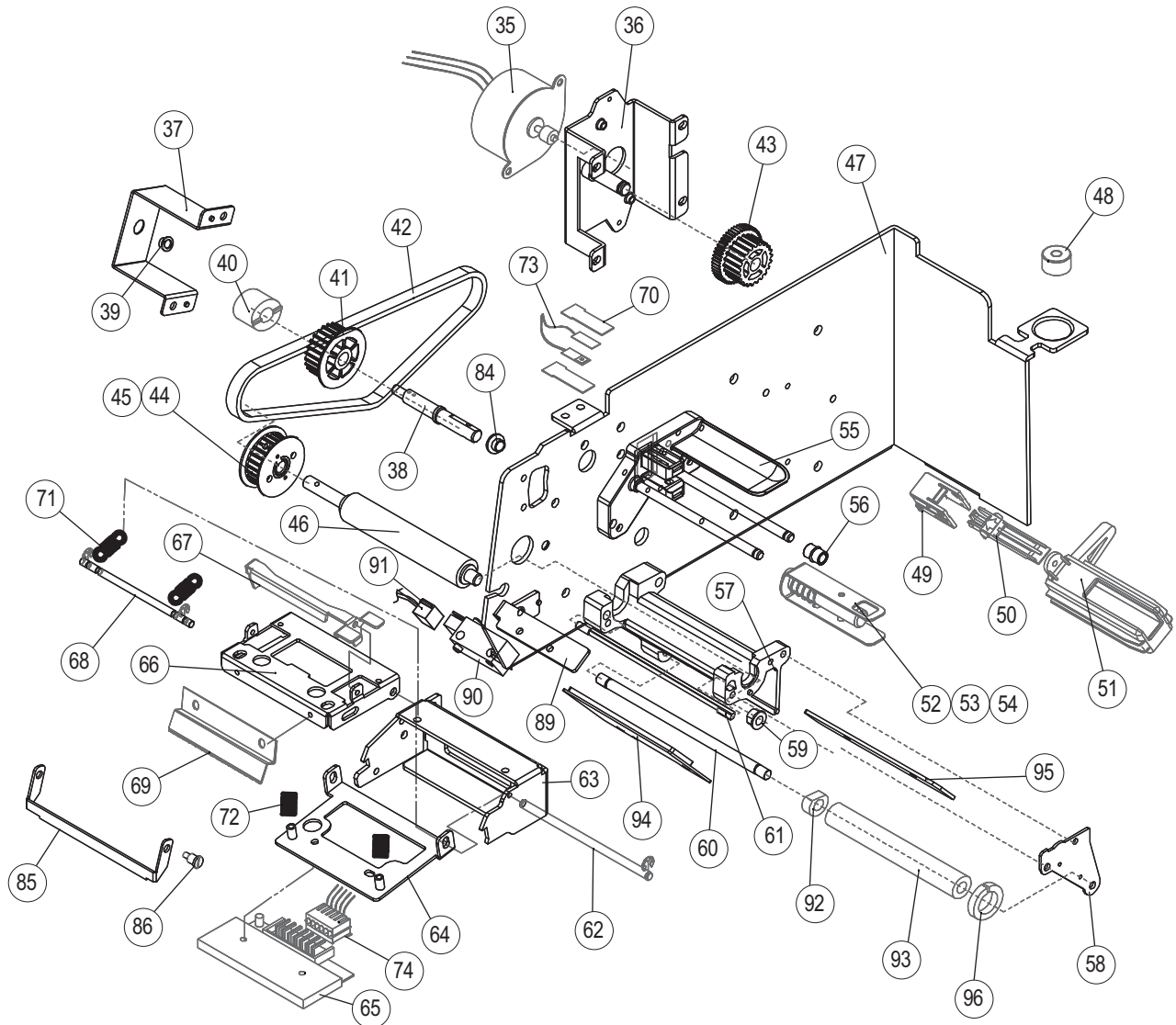


Figure 3-2. Uni-3 Printer Parts



**Note** Printer parts are applicable to all Bench, Pole and Hanging types.

| Item No. | Part No. | Description                   | Qty | Item No. | Part No. | Description                               | Qty |
|----------|----------|-------------------------------|-----|----------|----------|---|-----|
| 35       | 179441   | Motor stepping,49P048L0-00702 | 1   | 60       | 193226   | Axis 01                                   | 1   |
| 36       | Consult  | Bracket motor                 | 1   | 61       | 193225   | Axis 02                                   | 1   |
| 37       | Consult  | Bracket 01 (Printer-rewind)   | 1   | 62       | 45221    | Shaft 1                                   | 1   |
| 38       | 193844   | Axis-rewind                   | 1   | 63       | 192246   | Frame head                                | 1   |
| 39       | Consult  | Bush, CSB-EPBF-0507-04        | 1   | 64       | 191529   | Bracket head                              | 1   |
| 40       | Consult  | Bush, OLTC6-1500C             | 1   | 65       | 119169   | Thermal head, CHX56-9719A, 1100 ohm       | 1   |
| 41       | 179442   | Gear-rewind                   | 1   | 66       | 192247   | Bracket lock                              | 1   |
| 42       | 179443   | 3M-HTD-330                    | 1   | 67       | 177790   | Bracket push                              | 1   |
| 43       | 179444   | Gear dual                     | 1   | 68       | 188149   | Axis, hold (printer)                      | 1   |
| 44       | 179445   | Gear driver                   | 1   | 69       | 188153   | Tear bar                                  | 1   |
| 45       | 179446   | Cover, gear-drive             | 1   | 70       | 195440   | Bracket, sensor                           | 2   |
| 46       | 169737   | Roller rubber                 | 1   | 71       | 45206    | Tension spring                            | 2   |
| 47       | 192243   | Frame, printer                | 1   | 72       | 45203    | Spring coil                               | 2   |
| 48       | 44425    | Level unit                    | 1   | 73       | 104832   | Label sensor assembly                     | 1   |
| 49       | 66378    | Holder guide label            | 1   | 74       | 104267   | Harness, S2, thermal head                 | 1   |
| 50       | 66376    | Lever guide label             | 1   | 84       | 193845   | Bush, CSB-EPBR-0608-04                    | 1   |
| 51       | Consult  | Holder label                  | 1   | 85       | 199263   | Bracket, cutter                           | 1   |
| 52       | 185465   | Bracket                       | 1   | 86       | 199264   | Screw, cutter                             | 2   |
| 53       | 185467   | Spring, bobbin                | 1   | 89       | 193312   | Bracket, peel sensor                      | 1   |
| 54       | 185468   | Shaft, bobbin                 | 1   | 90       | 179447   | Photo interrupter, reflector, peel sensor | 1   |
| 55       | 198378   | Support, NL                   | 1   | 91       | 195421   | Harness, peel sensor, 160 mm              | 1   |
| 56       | 191914   | Axle bush                     | 32  | 92       | Consult  | Shaft, POM                                | 1   |
| 57       | 192244   | Support, roll, NL             | 1   | 93       | Consult  | Bush                                      | 1   |
| 58       | 192245   | Cover                         | 1   | 94       | 193224   | Bracket, peel off                         | 1   |
| 59       | 66370    | Bush, left                    | 2   | 95       | Consult  | Bracket, fixed                            | 1   |
|          |          |                               |     | 96       | Consult  | Label guide                               | 1   |

Table 3-2. Uni-3 Printer Parts List



**Note** Printer parts are applicable to all Bench, Pole and Hanging types.



| Item No. | Part No. | Description                  | Qty | Item No. | Part No. | Description                   | Qty |
|----------|----------|------------------------------|-----|----------|----------|-------------------------------|-----|
| 1        | 190276   | Cover, keyboard              | 1   | 31       | Consult  | Screw, support                | 2   |
| 2        | 190277   | Edit keyboard, Uni-3H        | 1   | 32       | 80963    | Load cell, C2G1-25K-S18       | 1   |
| 3        | 102813   | Overlay membrane             | 1   | 33       | 165282   | Accessory, WELD, hook         | 1   |
| 5        | Consult  | Harness, LCD1 380 mm         | 1   | 34       | 104669   | Washer, GB                    | 2   |
| 6        | 169732   | Display, LCD, dot            | 2   | 35       | 104668   | Spring, hook                  | 1   |
| 7        | Consult  | Bracket, seal                | 1   | 36       | Consult  | Base, bottom                  | 1   |
| 8        | 66398    | Switch                       | 1   | 37       | 165010   | Screw, hook                   | 1   |
| 9        | Consult  | Handle                       | 1   | 38       | 104667   | Ball, hook                    | 1   |
| 10       | Consult  | Bracket, 02, left            | 1   | 39       | Consult  | Block, LC                     | 1   |
| 11       | 107707   | Power supply, LFS100-24      | 1   | 40       | Consult  | Magnetic gravitation          | 1   |
| 12       | 66396    | Harness, C3, power           | 1   | 41       | 66383    | Hinge                         | 2   |
| 13       | 47073    | Harness, S2, power           | 1   | 42       | 183910   | Bar cross platter             | 1   |
| 14       | Consult  | Upper base                   | 1   | 43       | 104671   | Platter, bar                  | 1   |
| 15       | 104649   | Accessory, weld, assembly    | 1   | 44       | 104672   | Block, bar connect            | 1   |
| 16       | 104650   | Seal, rubber                 | 1   | 45       | Consult  | Bracket                       | 1   |
| 17       | 104651   | Cover, upper                 | 1   | 46       | Consult  | Bracket, 01, printer          | 1   |
| 18       | Consult  | Power cable                  | 1   | 47       | 104673   | Platter                       | 1   |
| 19       | Consult  | Harness, C4, power           | 1   |          | 109499   | Rectangular platter           | -   |
| 20       | 104654   | Accessory, weld, assembly    | 1   | 48       | 102817   | PWB, PS-037, tactile keyboard | 1   |
| 21       | Consult  | Harness, TCP IP              | 1   | 49       | Consult  | Cover, operation              | 1   |
| 21.1     | Consult  | PWB, PS-047, TCP/IP          | -   | 50       | 190280   | Sheet, key                    | 1   |
| 21.2     | Consult  | Harness, C5, TCP/IP          | -   | 51       | 190279   | Sheet, display operator       | 1   |
| 21.3     | Consult  | Connector, net               | -   | 52       | Consult  | Bracket, GND                  | 1   |
| 22       | Consult  | Base, printer                | 1   | 53       | Consult  | Label, GND cord               | 1   |
| 23       | 169730   | PWB, PS-990G2, CPU board, 2M | 1   | 54       | Consult  | Nameplate                     | 1   |
| 24       | 169729   | PWB, PS-067, A/D board       | 1   | 55       | Consult  | Harness, LCD1 380 mm          | 1   |
| 25       | Consult  | Cover, custom                | 1   | 56       | Consult  | Harness, S3, key              | 1   |
| 26       | 104172   | Resistor assembly            | 1   | 99       | 193312   | Bracket, peel sensor          | 1   |
| 27       | 190278   | Sheet, display customer      | 1   | 108      | 183911   | Rubber                        | 4   |
| 28       | Consult  | Handle                       | 1   | 109      | 183912   | Nut                           | 1   |
| 29       | Consult  | Cover, printer               | 1   | 110      | Consult  | USB outlet, U09-AF-AF-B       | 1   |
| 30       | 169735   | Nameplate, printer           | 1   | 111      | Consult  | Harness, S2, USB              | 1   |

Table 3-3. Uni-3 Hanging Type Parts List

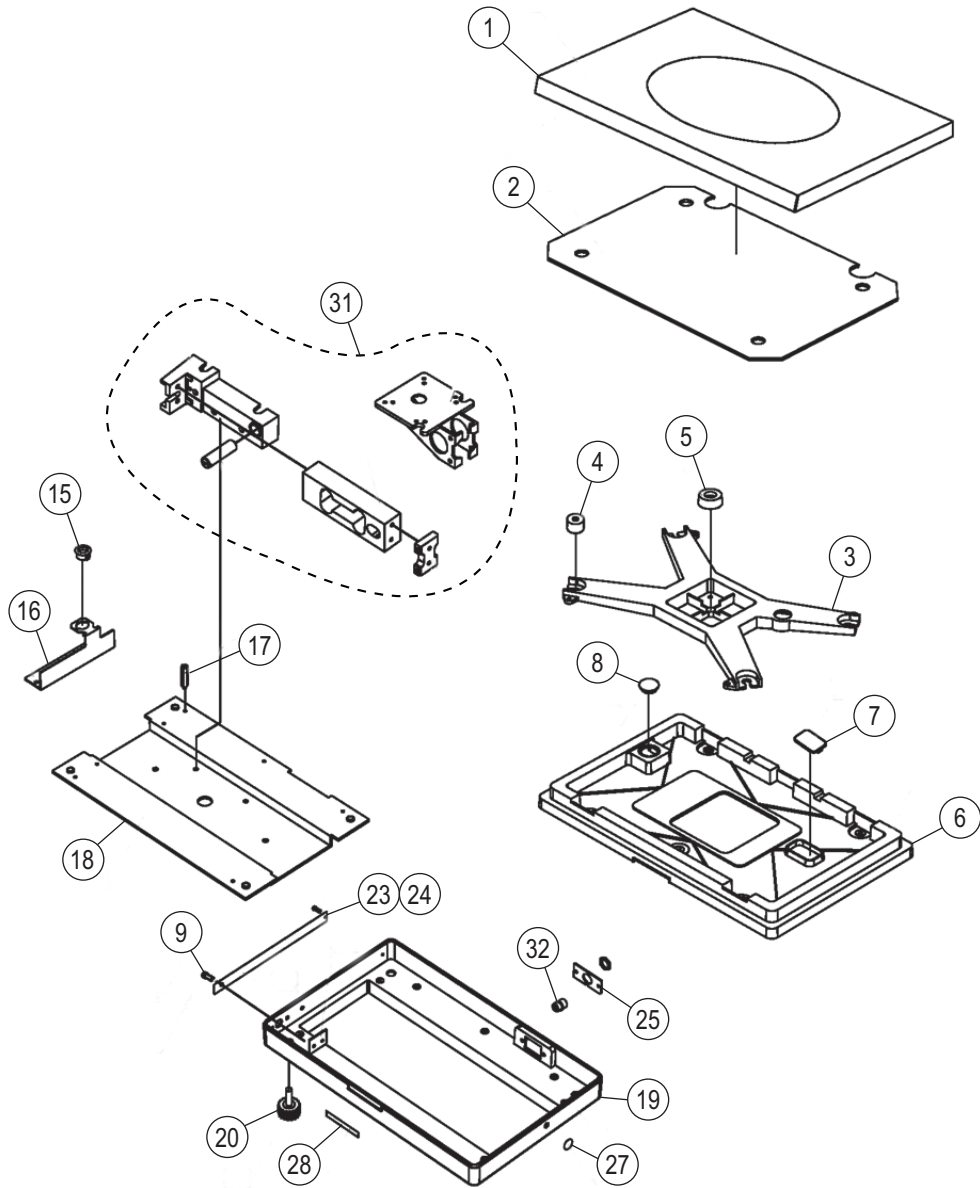


Figure 3-4. Remote Scale Base Parts



| Item No. | Part No. | Description                                 | Qty |
|----------|----------|---|-----|
| 1        | 47033    | Scale platter                               | 1   |
| 2        | 45151    | Sheet, insulator                            | 1   |
| 3        | 45144    | Platter supporter                           | 1   |
| 4        | 41706    | Supporter rubber                            | 4   |
| 5        | 47036    | Rubber pad                                  | 1   |
| 6        | 47029    | Enclosure, top cover                        | 1   |
| 7        | 47034    | Cap   | 1   |
| 8        | 42857    | Level lens                                  | 1   |
| 9        | 42734    | Push rivet                                  | 2   |
| 15       | Consult  | Level assembly                              | 1   |
| 16       | 47026    | Bracket level                               | 1   |
| 17       | 47021    | Threaded rod, hex, mf                       | 1   |
| 18       | 47022    | Base  | 1   |
| 19       | 47019    | Main body, base cover                       | 1   |
| 20       | 47024    | Leg, level adjust                           | 4   |
| 23       | Consult  | Name plate special                          | 1   |
| 24       | Consult  | Plate A                                     | 1   |
| 25       | Consult  | Plate B metal                               | 1   |
| 27       | 47025    | Seal  | 1   |
| 28       | 47031    | Name plate, Ishida                          | 1   |
| 31       | 85826    | Load cell assembly                          | 1   |
| 32       | 162960   | Connector, round (mounted on RSB-3000 body) | 1   |
| -        | 85830    | Harness, RSB-3000 to indicator              | -   |
| -        | 41738    | Plug, internal A/D board connection         | -   |
| -        | 106107   | Pin, crimp, internal A/D board connection   | -   |

Table 3-4. Uni-3 Remote Scale Base Parts List

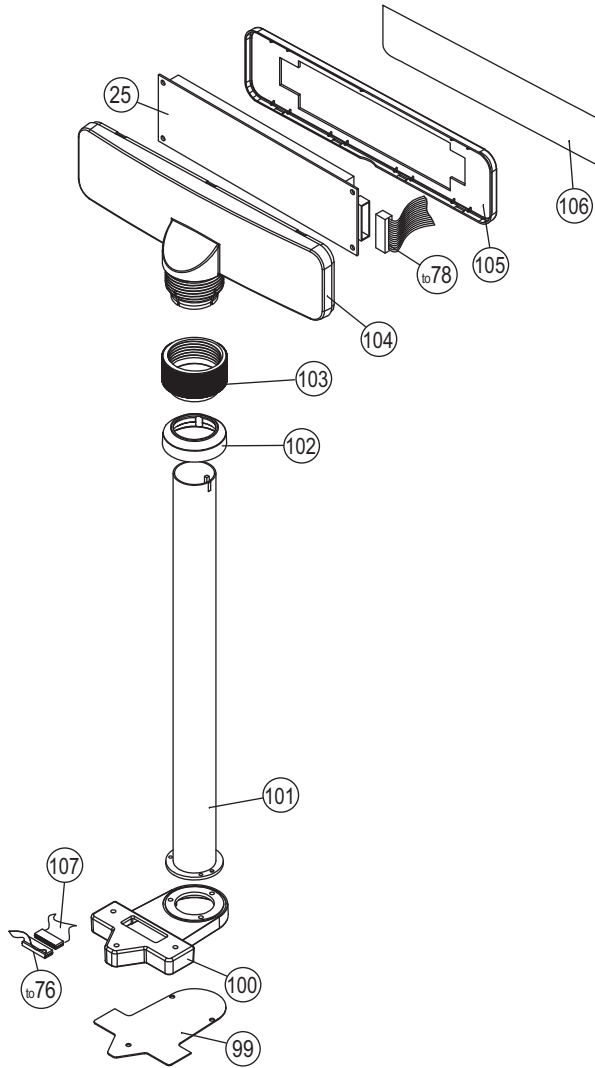
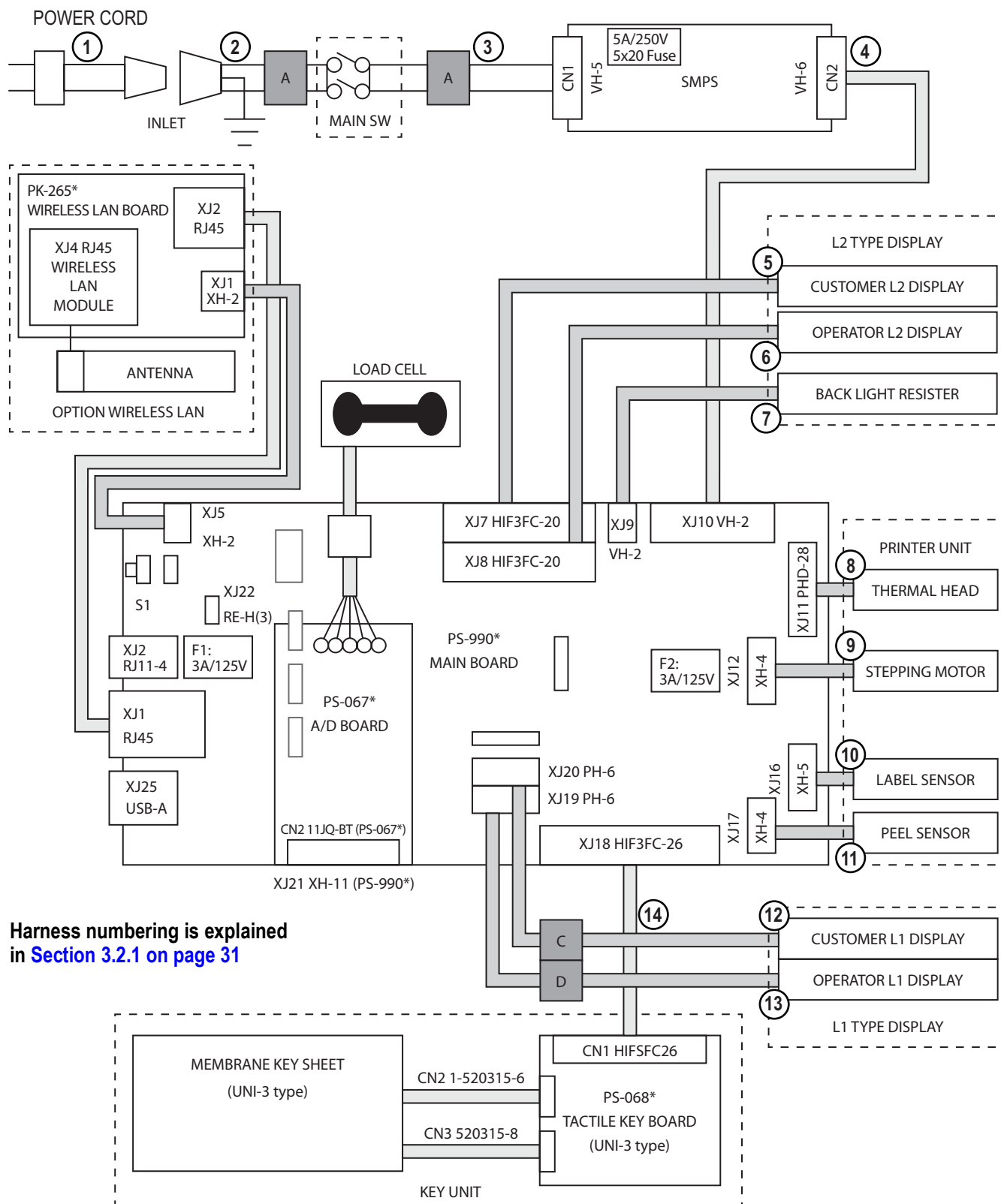


Figure 3-5. Uni-3 Pole Type Parts

| Item No. | Part No. | Description                             | Qty |
|----------|----------|---|-----|
| 25       | 169732   | Display, LCD, L2 Only                   | 1   |
|          | 169783   | Display, LCD, L1 Only                   |     |
| 99       | 192238   | Bracket, pole base                      | 1   |
| 100      | 177789   | Pole base                               | 1   |
| 101      | 192239   | Pole                                    | 1   |
| 102      | 192240   | Cover, pole base                        | 1   |
| 103      | 178626   | Lock nut, Uni-3                         | 1   |
| 104      | 192241   | Case, display, B                        | 1   |
| 105      | 192242   | Case, display, F                        | 1   |
| 106      | 179453   | Display sheet, customer, 30 lb, L2 Only | 1   |
|          | 190732   | Display sheet, customer, 60 lb, L2 Only |     |
|          | 179454   | Display sheet, customer, 30 lb, L1 Only |     |
|          | 190733   | Display sheet, customer, 60 lb, L1 Only |     |
| 107      | 190023   | Harness, S2, display, L2 Only           | 1   |

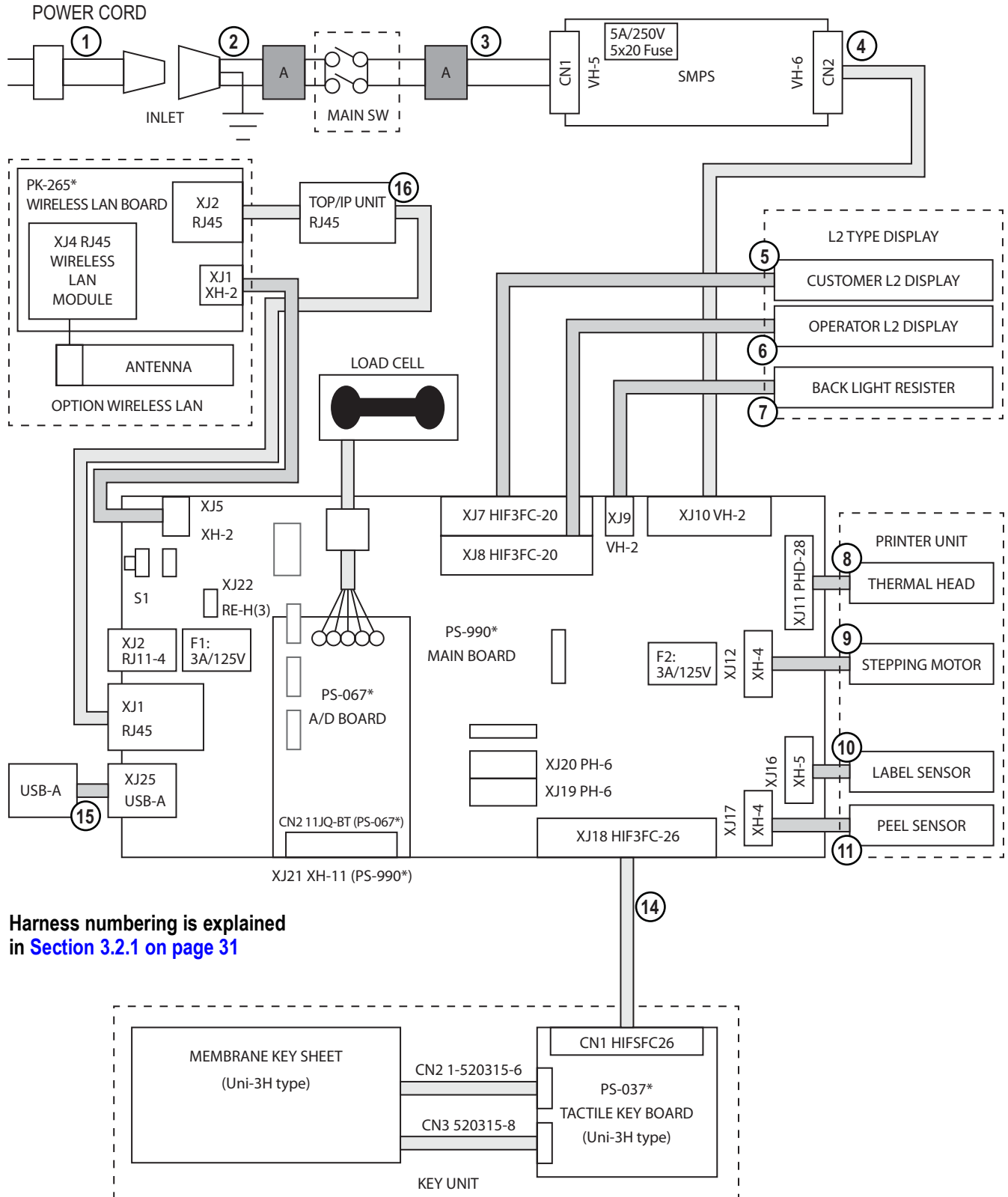
Table 3-5. Uni-3 Pole Type Parts List

### 3.2 Block Diagrams



Harness numbering is explained in [Section 3.2.1 on page 31](#)

Figure 3-6. Block Diagram (Uni-3 Bench and Pole Types)



Harness numbering is explained in Section 3.2.1 on page 31

Figure 3-7. Block Diagram (Uni-3 Hanging Type)

### 3.2.1 Harness List

| Item No. | Purposes  |
|----------|---|
| 1        | AC power cord for USA   |
| 2        | Bench/Pole type power receptacle assy<br>Hanging type power receptacle assembly   |
| 3        | AC power to SMPS (power supply)   |
| 4        | DC+24V to main board  |
| 5        | L2 Bench type customer side display<br>L2 Pole type customer side display (main board side)<br>L2 Pole type customer side display (display side)<br>L2 Hanging type customer side display |
| 6        | L2 Bench/Pole type operator side display<br>L2 Hanging type operator side display   |
| 7        | L2 Type backlight resistor assembly   |
| 8        | Thermal head  |
| 9        | Stepping motor assy   |
| 10       | Label sensor assy   |
| 11       | Bench/Pole type peel sensor<br>Hanging type peel sensor   |
| 12       | L1 Bench type customer side display<br>L1 Pole type customer side display (main board side)<br>L1 Pole type customer side display (display side)  |
| 13       | L1 type operator side display   |
| 14       | Bench/Pole type key<br>Hanging type key   |
| 15       | TCP/IP unit   |
| 16       | USB extension cable   |

Table 3-6. Harness List

### 3.3 Electric Signals

#### 3.3.1 Main Board PS-990

| No. | Signal Name   | Direction | Opposite Side |
|-----|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1   | TX+           | ↔         | LAN           |
| 2   | TX-           | ↔         |               |
| 3   | RX+           | ↔         |               |
| 4   | Not connected |           |               |
| 5   | Not connected |           |               |
| 6   | RX-           | ↔         |               |
| 7   | Not connected |           |               |
| 8   | Not connected |           |               |

Table 3-7. XJ1

| No. | Signal Name       | Direction | Opposite Side |
|-----|-------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1   | Unused            |           | Cash Drawer   |
| 2   | DC+24V for drawer | -         |               |
| 3   | GND for drawer    | -         |               |
| 4   | Unused            |           |               |

Table 3-8. XJ2

| No. | Signal Name | Direction | Opposite Side |
|-----|-------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1   | DC+5V       | -         | Wireless LAN  |
| 2   | GND         | -         |               |

Table 3-9. XJ5

| No.   | Signal Name           | Direction | Opposite Side  |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | GND                   | -         | XJ7: Customer side display (L2)<br>XJ8: Operator side display (L2) |
| 2     | DC+5V                 | -         |  |
| 3     | RESET#                | →         |  |
| 4-6   | E1, E2, E3            | →         |  |
| 7     | R/W                   | →         |  |
| 8     | A0                    | →         |  |
| 9-16  | LCD data signal D0-D7 | →         |  |
| 17    | LED ANODE (Y/G)       | -         |  |
| 18,20 | Not connected         |           |  |
| 19    | LED CATHODE (Y/G)     | -         |  |

Table 3-10. XJ7,8

| No. | Signal Name         | Direction | Opposite Side            |
|-----|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 1   | DC+24V              | –         | Back light register (L2) |
| 2   | DC+24V for LCD (L2) | –         |                          |

Table 3-11. XJ9

| No. | Signal Name              | Direction | Opposite Side          |
|-----|--------------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| 1   | DC+24V main power supply | –         | Switching power supply |
| 2   | GND                      | –         |                        |

Table 3-12. XJ10

| No.             | Signal Name                 | Direction | Opposite Side |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1               | DC+5V                       | –         | Thermal head  |
| 2               | GND                         | –         |               |
| 3, 4, 6, 10, 27 | Thermal head control signal | →         |               |
| 5, 7-9, 28      | Not connected               |           |               |
| 11, 12          | Thermistor input signal     | ←         |               |
| 13-19           | GND                         | –         |               |
| 20-26           | DC+24V for thermal head     | –         |               |

Table 3-13. XJ11

| No. | Signal Name | Direction | Opposite Side                    |
|-----|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| 1   | 1A          | →         | Stepping motor for label feeding |
| 2   | 1B          | →         |                                  |
| 3   | 2A          | →         |                                  |
| 4   | 2B          | →         |                                  |

Table 3-14. XJ12

| No. | Signal Name   | Direction | Opposite Side |
|-----|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1   | DC+3.3V       | –         | Label sensor  |
| 2   | VCC for LED   | →         |               |
| 3   | GND           | –         |               |
| 4   | Sensor in     | ←         |               |
| 5   | Not connected |           |               |

Table 3-15. XJ16

| No. | Signal Name           | Direction | Opposite Side |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1   | DC+5V for peel sensor | –         | Peel sensor   |
| 2   | GND                   | –         |               |
| 3   | DC+3.3V               | –         |               |
| 4   | Sensor in             | ←         |               |

Table 3-16. XJ17

| No.   | Signal Name             | Direction | Opposite Side             |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 1-8   | Key scanning<br>KS0-KS7 | →         | Tactile keyboard          |
| 9-23  | Key data<br>KD0-KD14    | ←         | PS-068 (B/P/EV)<br>PS-037 |
| 24-26 | Not connected           |           |                           |

Table 3-17. XJ18

| No. | Signal Name        | Direction | Opposite Side                    |
|-----|--------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| 1,5 | DC+5V              | –         | XJ19: Customer side display (L1) |
| 2   | GND                | –         |                                  |
| 3,4 | LCD control signal | ↔         | XJ20: Operator side display (L1) |
| 6   | FG                 | –         |                                  |

Table 3-18. XJ19,20

| No.    | Signal Name              | Direction | Opposite Side     |
|--------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1-4, 8 | A/D board control signal | ↔         | A/D board PS-067* |
| 5,9    | GND                      | –         |                   |
| 6      | DC+5V                    | –         |                   |
| 7,11   | Not connected            |           |                   |
| 10     | DC+12V for A/D board     | –         |                   |

Table 3-19. XJ21

| No. | Signal Name   | Direction | Opposite Side |
|-----|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1   | Battery+      | –         | Jumper        |
| 2   | Backup power  | –         |               |
| 3   | Not connected |           |               |

Table 3-20. XJ22



| No. | Signal Name | Direction | Opposite Side |
|-----|-------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1   | Vbus        | -         | USB memory    |
| 2   | D-          | ↔         |               |
| 3   | D+          | ↔         |               |
| 4   | GND         | -         |               |

Table 3-21. XJ25

| No. | Signal Name | Direction | Opposite Side |
|-----|-------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1   | DC+5V       | -         | Scanner       |
| 2   | GND         | -         |               |
| 3   | TxD         | →         |               |
| 4   | RTS         | →         |               |
| 5   | RxD         | ←         |               |
| 6   | CTS         | ←         |               |

Table 3-22. XJ101

### 3.3.2 A/D Board PS-067

| No. | Signal Name          | Direction | Opposite Side |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1   | Shield               |           | Load Cell     |
| 2   | - Signal (Blue)      | ←         |               |
| 3   | + Signal (Green)     | ←         |               |
| 4   | - Excitation (White) | →         |               |
| 5   | + Excitation (Red)   | →         |               |

Table 3-23. CN1 Load Cell

| No.            | Signal Name              | Direction | Opposite Side              |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| 1, 3, 5, 7, 11 | Not connected            |           | Main board PS-990*<br>XJ21 |
| 2, 4, 8        | A/D board control signal | ↔         |                            |
| 6              | DC+5V                    | -         |                            |
| 9              | GND                      | -         |                            |
| 10             | DC+12V                   | -         |                            |

Table 3-24. CN2

### 3.3.3 Key Board PS-068 (Bench/Pole), PS-037 (Hanging)

| No.   | Signal Name             | Direction | Opposite Side              |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| 1-8   | Key scanning<br>KS0-KS7 | ←         | Main board PS-990*<br>XJ18 |
| 9-22  | Key data<br>KD0-KD13    | →         |                            |
| 23-26 | Not connected           |           |                            |

Table 3-25. CN1

| No.    | Signal Name          | Direction | Opposite Side      |
|--------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 1-14   | Key data<br>KD0-KD13 | ←         | Membrane key sheet |
| 15, 16 | Not connected        |           |                    |

Table 3-26. CN2

| No. | Signal Name             | Direction | Opposite Side      |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 1-8 | Key scanning<br>KS0-KS7 | →         | Membrane key sheet |

Table 3-27. CN3

### 3.3.4 L1 Type LCD Display Board

| No. | Signal Name        | Direction | Opposite Side                 |
|-----|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 1   | DC+5V              | –         | Main board PS-990*<br>XJ19,20 |
| 2   | GND                | –         |                               |
| 3,4 | LCD control signal | ↔         |                               |
| 5   | DC+5V for LED      | –         |                               |

Table 3-28. L1 Display

### 3.3.5 L2 Type LCD Display Board

| No.   | Signal Name              | Direction | Opposite Side                |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| 1,3   | Not connected            |           | Main board PS-990*<br>XJ7, 8 |
| 2     | LED CATHODE (Y/G)        | -         |                              |
| 4     | LED ANODE (Y/G)          | -         |                              |
| 5-12  | LCD data signal<br>D0-D7 | ←         |                              |
| 13    | A0                       | ←         |                              |
| 14    | R/W                      | ←         |                              |
| 15-17 | E1, E2, E3               | ←         |                              |
| 18    | RESET #                  | ←         |                              |
| 19    | DC+5V                    | -         |                              |
| 20    | GND                      | -         |                              |

Table 3-29. L2 Display

### 3.3.6 Wireless LAN Board (PK-265)

| No. | Signal Name | Direction | Opposite Side      |
|-----|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 1   | DC+5V       | -         | Main board PS-990* |
| 2   | GND         | -         | XJ5                |

Table 3-30. XJ1

| No.          | Signal Name | Direction | Opposite Side             |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 1            | TX+         | →         | Main board PS-990*<br>XJ1 |
| 2            | TX-         | →         |                           |
| 3            | RX+         | ←         |                           |
| 6            | RX-         | ←         |                           |
| 10           | LEDR        | -         |                           |
| 11           | LEDL        | -         |                           |
| 4, 7, 13, 14 | GND         | -         |                           |
| 9, 12        | DC+3.3V     | -         |                           |

Table 3-31. XJ2

## 3.4 Machine Disassembly

### 3.4.1 Bench Type



**CAUTION** Unplug the power cord from the wall outlet before starting the disassembly work.

#### Top Cover Disassembly Procedure

1. Remove the platter.
2. Carefully turn the scale upside down.

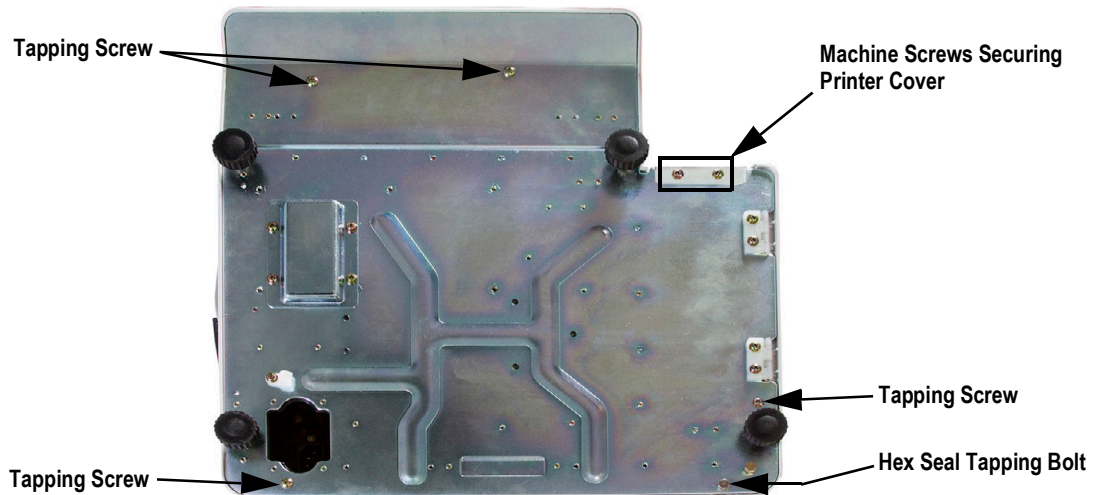


Figure 3-8. Turn the Scale Upside Down

3. Remove the following fasteners that secure the top cover:
  - four tapping screws
  - one Allen head hex seal tapping bolt (8 mm)
4. Remove the two machine screws securing the front printer cover.
5. Carefully turn the scale right side up.
6. Open the right side cover.



Figure 3-9. Right Side Cover

7. Remove the front printer cover.



Figure 3-10. Remove Front Printer Cover

8. Carefully pull the top cover up just enough to unplug the keyboard connector cable and the customer side display cable (bench models only).

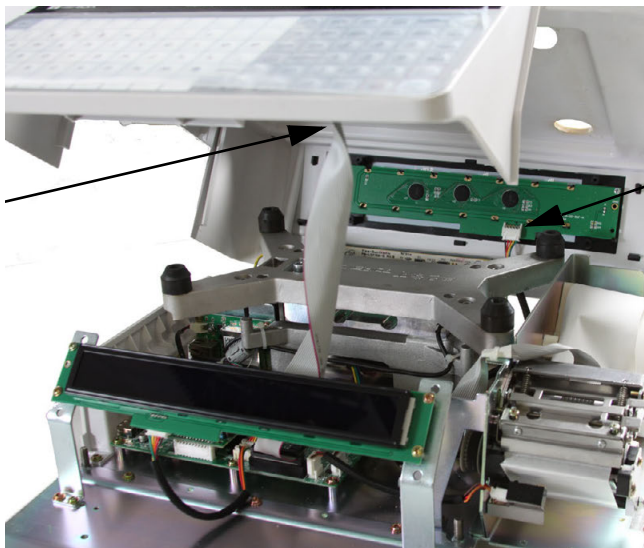


Figure 3-11. Unplug Cables from Top Cover

9. Once unplugged, remove the top cover.



**Note**

*Reverse this procedure for assembly.*

## Platter Support and Load Cell Disassembly Procedure

1. Remove the two Allen head hex bolts (5 mm) from the platter support.

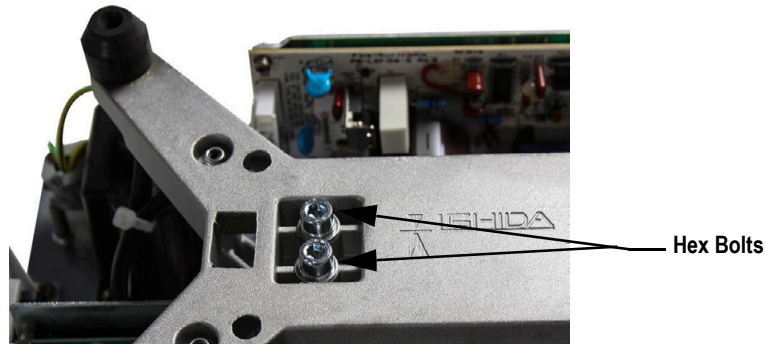


Figure 3-12. Platter Support Disassembly

2. Remove the platter support.
3. Remove the five machine screws securing the printer.

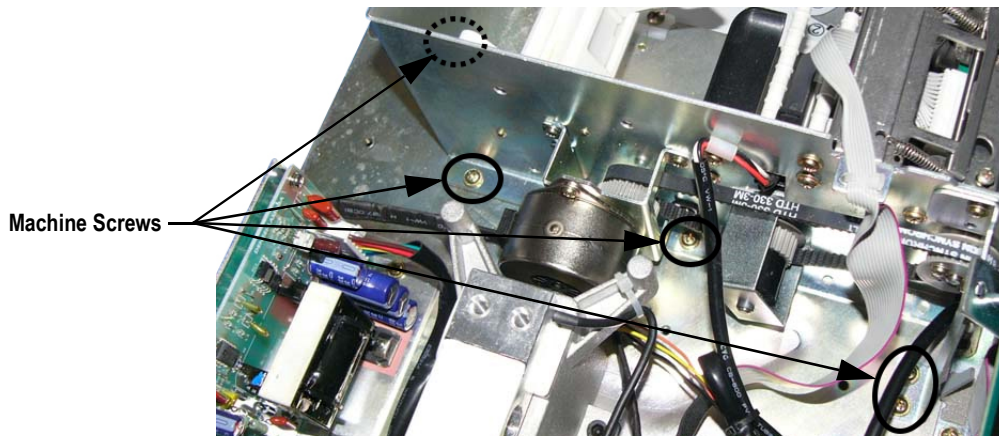


Figure 3-13. Printer Disassembly

4. Remove the peel sensor, label sensor, motor and print-head ribbon cables.
5. Move the printer to the side.
6. Remove the five Allen head hex bolts (4 mm) securing the load cell bracket.

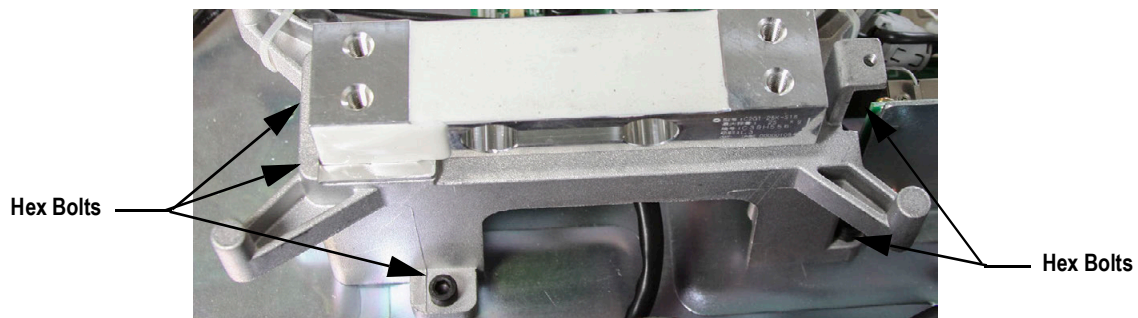


Figure 3-14. Load Cell Bracket Disassembly

7. Unsolder the five wires from the A/D board (PS-067).
8. Remove the two Allen head hex bolts (5 mm) and remove the load cell and load cell bracket.
9. Carefully turn over the load cell bracket and remove the two Allen head hex bolts (5 mm).
10. Detach the load cell.



**Note** Reverse this procedure for assembly.

## Thermal Head Disassembly Procedure

1. Open the side panel and remove the front cover (two screws).
2. Remove the two screws securing the thermal head.

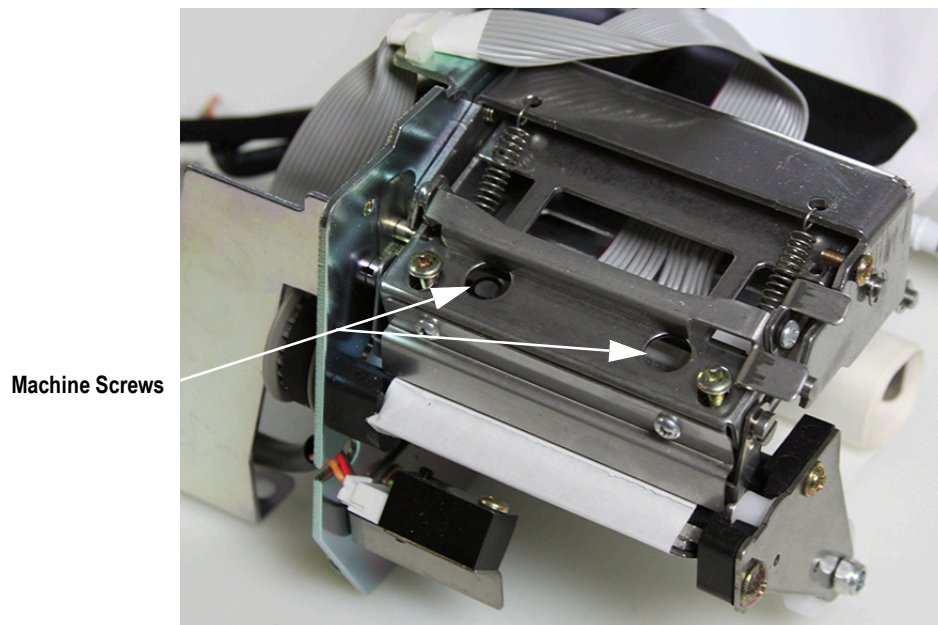


Figure 3-15. Remove Two Screws from Thermal Head

3. Unlatch and raise the thermal head bracket.



Figure 3-16. Unlatch Thermal Head Bracket

4. Pull the thermal head forward and unplug the connector.



**Note**

**Reverse this procedure for assembly.**

**Test the thermal head alignment by printing a checker pattern, see [Section 5.7 on page 83](#). Loosen the two screws and adjust the mounting position as needed.**

## Main CPU Board Disassembly Procedure

1. Unplug all of the cables and the A/D board from the main CPU board.

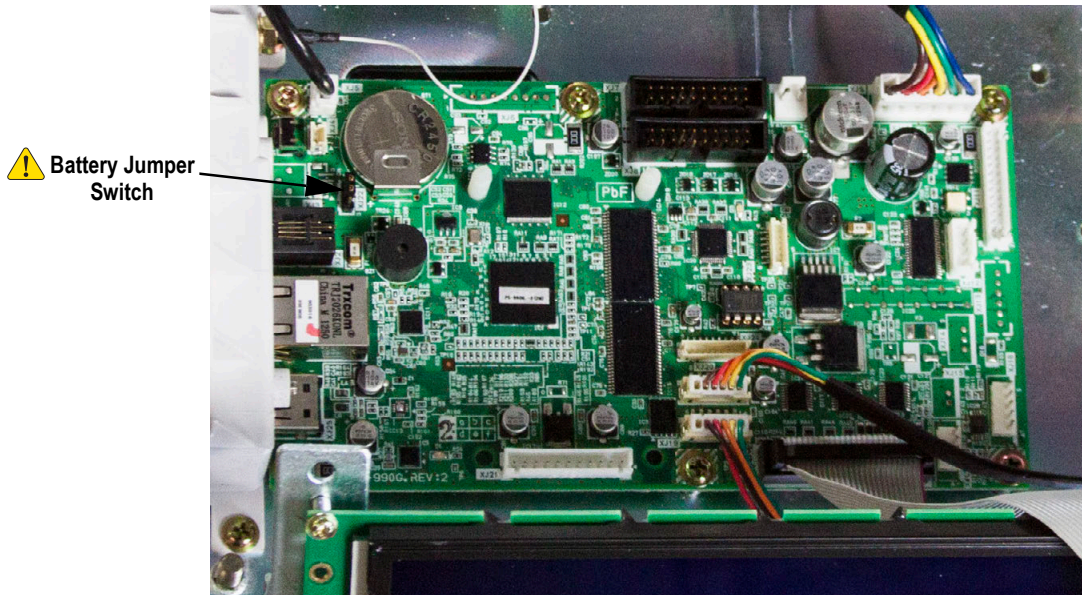


Figure 3-17. Main Board Disassembly

2. Remove the six screws; three on each long side of the main CPU board.
3. Remove the main CPU board.



**Note** Reverse this procedure for assembly.

### IMPORTANT

Replacement CPU boards are shipped with the battery jumper switch set in the OFF position. Be sure to move the jumper to the ON position after installation.

Check the firmware version installed on the replacement CPU board and update as needed. See [Section 5.5 on page 82 \(C05-Firmware Details\)](#) and [Section 5.9.1 on page 86 \(Firmware Loading Procedure\)](#).

## Operator Display Board Disassembly Procedure

1. Remove the top cover.
2. Unplug the customer display from the main CPU board (bench models only).

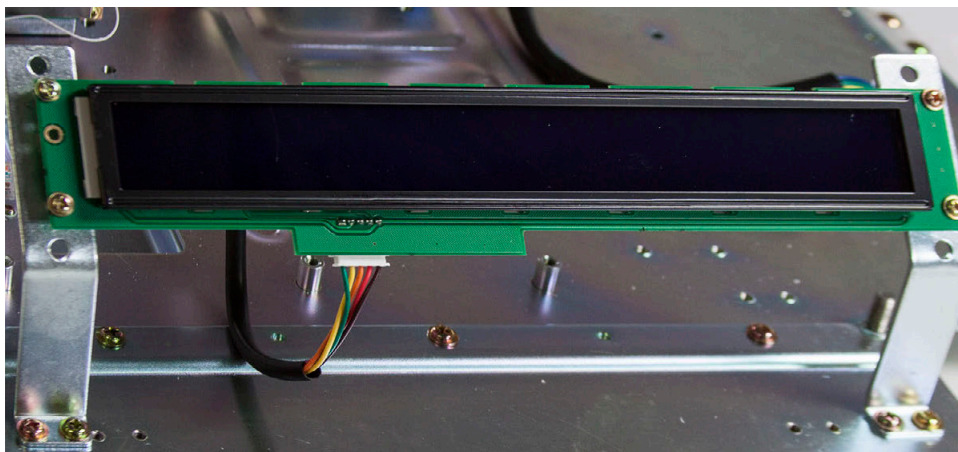


Figure 3-18. Operator Display Board Disassembly

3. Remove the four machine screws.



## Customer Side Display Board Disassembly Procedure (Bench Models Only)

1. Remove the top cover.
2. Release the five tabs.

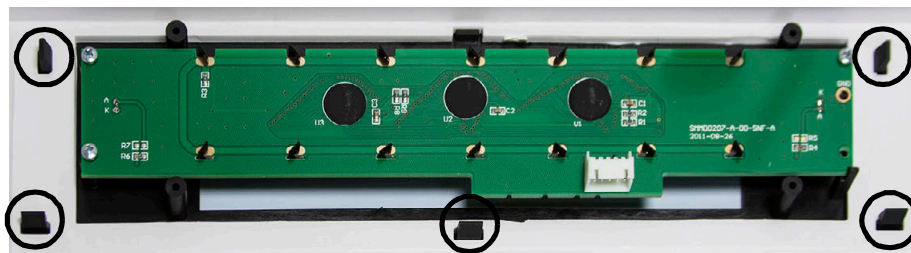


Figure 3-19. Customer Side Display Board Disassembly

3. Remove the three self tapping screws.

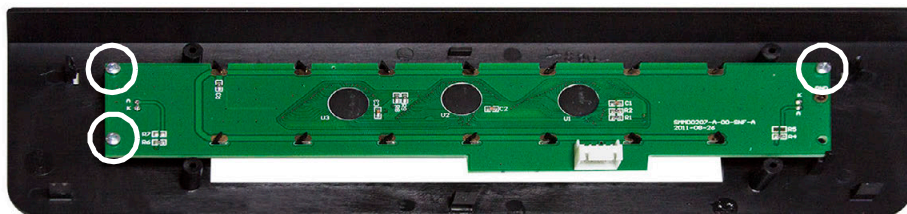


Figure 3-20. Remove the Three Screws



**Note** Reverse this procedure for assembly.

## Keypad Disassembly Procedure

1. Unplug the two flexible cables from the keypad board.

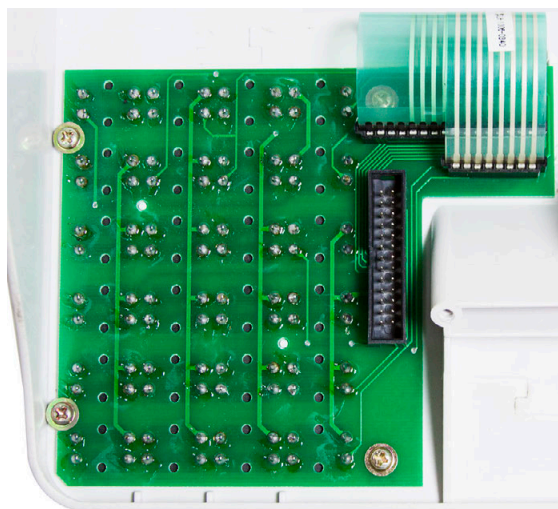


Figure 3-21. Keypad Disassembly

2. Remove the four screws.
3. Remove the keypad board.
4. Peel off membrane keypad.

### IMPORTANT

*The membrane keypad will be damaged during removal and cannot be reattached. Before removal, connect the replacement and verify operation.*

*Remove all adhesive from the plastic case before applying the new membrane keypad. An uneven surface will lead to premature failure.*



**Note** Reverse this procedure for assembly.

## Power Supply Disassembly Procedure

1. Remove the two screws.

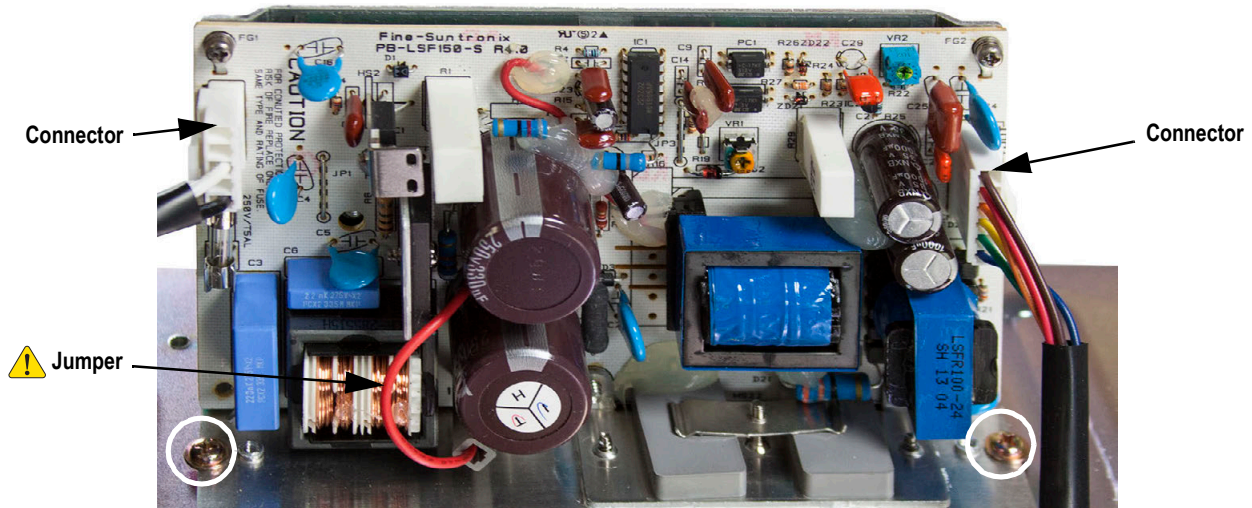


Figure 3-22. Power Supply Disassembly

2. Unplug the two connectors from the power supply.
3. Remove the power supply.



**CAUTION** When installing a new power supply, be sure the input voltage jumper is set correctly for 110V or 220V. The power supply will be damaged or not operate if the jumper is set incorrectly.



**Note** Reverse this procedure for assembly.

## Label Gap Sensor Disassembly and Replacement Procedure

1. Remove the top cover of the Uni-3 (see [Top Cover Disassembly Procedure on page 38](#)).
2. Unplug the label sensor wire from the **XJ16** connection on the CPU board.
3. Remove cable clamp holding the sensor wire to the side wall inside of the unit. Retain for reinstallation.
4. Cut the wire tie securing the excess wire.

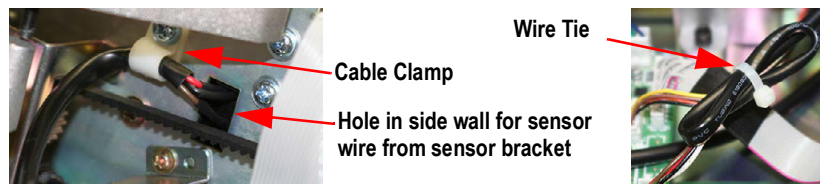


Figure 3-23. Cable Clip and Wire Tie

5. Loosen the screws supporting the sensor support bracket, on the inside of the side wall.
6. Remove the sensor support bracket, pulling the wire through the hole in the side wall.

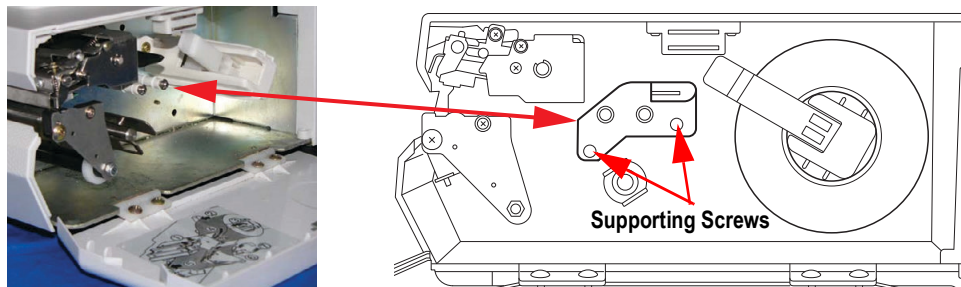


Figure 3-24. Remove Sensor Support Bracket

7. Using a small flat head screwdriver, gently nudge the sensor support tabs out of the sensor support bracket.



Figure 3-25. Support Tabs

8. Pull the label sensor assembly from the support bracket and discard.



Figure 3-26. Insert Sensor Assembly

9. Insert the sensor end of the new sensor wire into the support bracket.
10. Gently push the sensor support tabs back into the support bracket.
11. Ensure the sensors are all the way in and the sensor wire is secure.



Figure 3-27. Assembly Complete

12. Thread the end of the wire into the hole in the side wall (see [Figure 3-22 on page 44](#)).
13. Align the sensor bracket to the holes in the side wall.
14. Secure the sensor bracket using the original screws.
15. Secure the sensor wire to the side wall using the clip retained in [Step 3](#).
16. Plug the sensor into connection **XJ16** on CPU board.
17. Gather excess wire and use a wire tie to bind it together.
18. Reassemble the Uni-3 (see [Top Cover Disassembly Procedure on page 38](#)).

### 3.4.2 Pole Type

**CAUTION** Make sure to unplug the power cord from the wall outlet before starting the disassembly work.

#### Pole Unit

1. Remove the platter.
2. Carefully tip the scale on its side to access the base of the pole at the bottom of the scale.

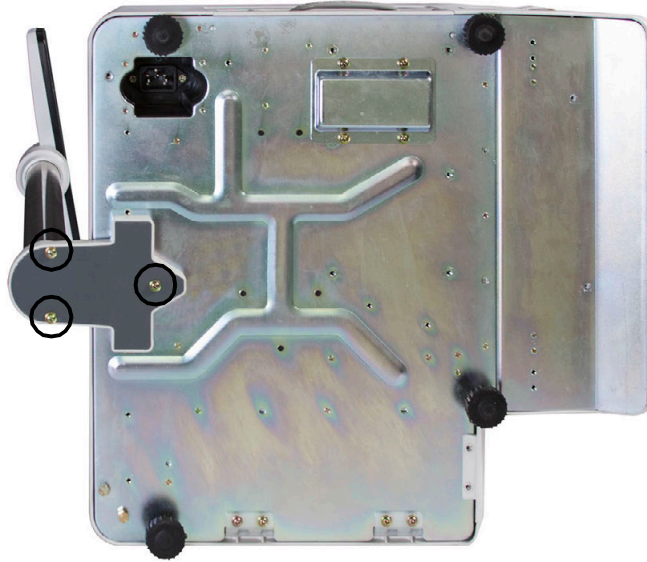


Figure 3-28. Pole Disassembly

3. Remove the three screws from the base of the pole.
4. Detach the pole base plate.

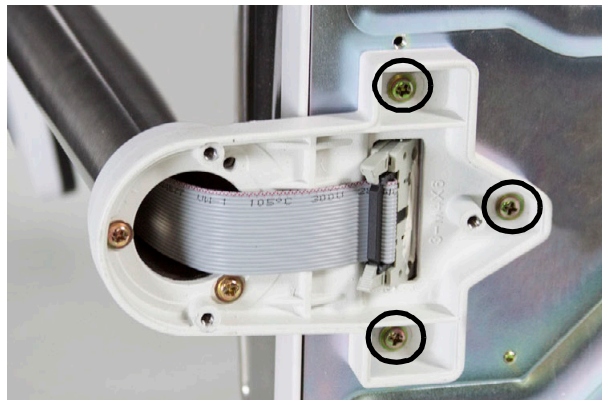


Figure 3-29. Detach the Pole Base Plate

5. Unplug the connector.
6. Remove the three screws and detach the pole unit.

7. Insert a flathead screwdriver into the slit at the base of the display enclosure.



Figure 3-30. Detach the Front Cover of the Customer Display

8. Detach the front cover of the customer display.
9. Remove the four screws and unplug the connector in order to detach the display board.

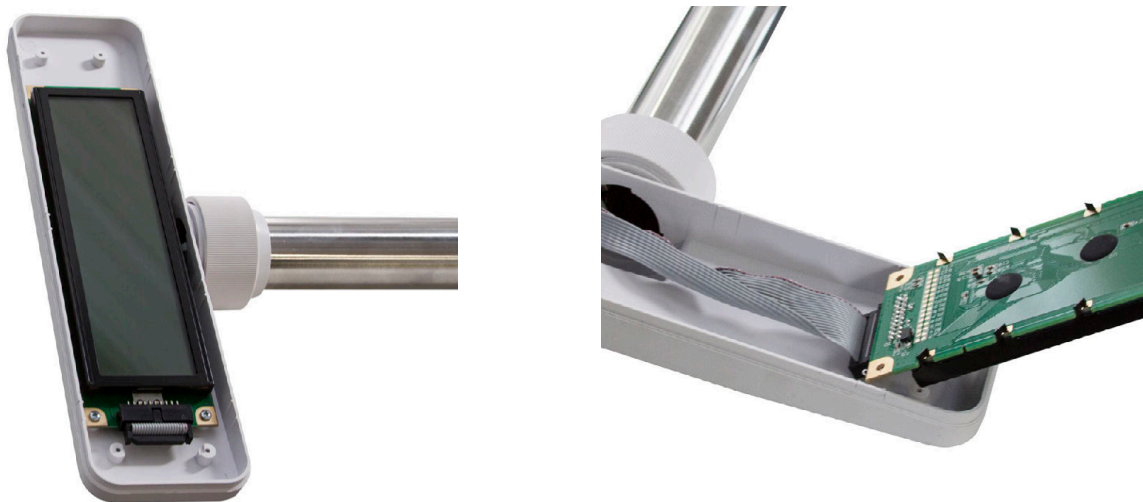


Figure 3-31. Detach the Display Board



**Note** Reverse this procedure for assembly.

## 4.0 Setup Mode

### 4.1 Enter/Exit Setup Mode

Enter **6000** and press the **Mode** key to enter the Setup mode menu. To exit the Setup mode, press the **Mode** key.

Some Setup mode functions are restricted to authorized service personnel. Enter the service password **495344** and press **PLU** to access all Setup mode steps. All Setup mode steps are available until the scale returns to normal operation mode.



**Note** The default password 6000 can be changed in the Setup menu step **B31-Mode Access Code** (Section 4.24 on page 79).

#### Setup Mode Main Menu Screen

```
< B00 SETUP >
< b00 SETUP >
```

The Setup Mode for this device includes the following parameters:

|                          |                        |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| B01 Machine No. (Comms)* | B11 Cassette*          | B22 Price Rounding*    |
| B02 Sales Mode           | B12 Label Spec.*       | B23 Frequent Shopper*  |
| B03 Password             | B13 Label Format*      | B26 Country*           |
| B05 Data Storage*        | B14 Barcode*           | B27 File Save/Load*    |
| B06 Preset Report        | B17 Operation Setting* | B28 Data Distribution* |
| B07 PLU Overwrite        | B18 Error Process*     | B29 Tax                |
| B08 PLU Initial Data     | B20 Traceability*      | B31 Mode Code*         |
| B10 Receipt Setting      | B21 Dual Currency*     |                        |

\*Full access to these steps requires the service password.

Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to select a parameter within the Setup menu. Press the **Enter** key to enter the parameter. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to move through the menu options. Use the **Left** and **Right** arrow keys (or key in the corresponding number) to select the appropriate choice.

#### Example:

- From the Setup mode main menu screen, press the **Down** arrow once to scroll to **B01 MACHINE NO. (COMMS)**.

```
B01 MACHINE NO. [COMMS]
b01 MACHinE nO [COMMS]
```

- Press **Enter** to enter **B01 MACHINE NO. (COMMS)**.

```
< BASIC > [ENT]
b01-01 BAS ic
```

- Press **Enter** to enter the parameter **B01-01 BASIC**.

- Press the **Right** arrow to view the available options from 1:ALONE to 3:SAT.

```
*MACHINE SET → 1:ALONE
b01-01-01 BAS ic 1
```

To change the current setting, press the numeric key, example 3, then press **Enter** to select 3:SAT.

```
*MACHINE SET → 3:SAT.
b01-01-01 BAS ic 3
```

- Press **Mode** to return to the main step **B01 MACHINE NO. (COMMS)**.
- Exit the Setup mode by pressing **Mode**.

## 4.2 B01-Machine Number

Specify stand alone, master or satellite operation. Configure Ethernet and WiFi communication settings.

```
B01 MACHINE NO. [COMMS]
b01 Machine no [COMMS]
```

| Parameter  | Display                         | Description   | Choices                               |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| B01-01 Basic<br>(See Section 4.2.1 on page 50 for details on Master and Satellite) | B01-01-01 Machine Set           | Specify scale configuration.  | 1: Alone<br>2: Master<br>3: Satellite |
|  | B01-01-02 Communication         | Execute online setup. Satellite only. If there is a line malfunction, place communication temporarily offline to operate independently without a transmission connection to the master.   | 1: Offline<br>2: Online               |
|  | B01-01-03 PLU Reference         | Specify if PLUs are called from the Master scale or the satellite scale's memory. Satellite only.   | 1: Local<br>2: Master                 |
|  | B01-01-04 Machine Number        | Machine Number  | 1-99                                  |
|  | B01-01-05 Network Number        | Network Number  | --                                    |
|  | B01-01-06 Master Port Number    | Master machine port number. Specify the port number for socket transmission.  | 55101                                 |
|  | B01-01-07 Satellite Port Number | Satellite machine port number. Specify the port number for socket transmission.   | 55102                                 |
|  | B01-01-08 Master IP Address     | Enter IP address of master scale. Specify the master machine IP address when the scale is configured as a satellite. Execute PING to test connection to master scale.   | --                                    |
|  | B01-01-09 PLU Sync              | Synchronization switch for product master's satellite. If YES, it will automatically send to the satellite when the product master is updated by the master machine.  | 1: Yes<br>2: No                       |
|  | B01-03-08 PING to Master        | This step only displays here when the scale is configured as a satellite. Press the <b>Zero</b> key to execute the PING in order to test the connection to the Master Scale.<br>A long beep = success.<br>Five short beeps = failure. | --                                    |
| B01-02 IP Addr   | B01-02-01 IP Address            | Enter the IP address of the scale. Enter the full 12-digit number including leading zeros. Do not enter decimal points.   | *** **.*.*** **                       |
|  | B01-02-02 Subnet Mask           | Enter the subnet mask of the scale. Enter the full 12-digit number including leading zeros. Do not enter decimal points.  | *** **.*.*** **                       |
|  | B01-02-03 Default Gateway       | Enter the gateway address of the scale. Enter the full 12-digit number including leading zeros. Do not enter decimal points.  | *** **.*.*** **                       |
|  | B01-02-04 MAC Address           | View the CPU board's MAC Address.<br>Notes:<br>1. Enter 495344, <b>PLU</b> to enable this step.<br>2. Use for MAC Address filtering wireless security.  | 00:30:16:***.**                       |
|  | B01-02-08 DHCP                  | Enables the automatic assignment of the IP address, subnet and gateway address from a DHCP server.  | 1: No<br>2: Yes                       |
|  | B01-02-09 Hostname              | Specifies a hostname (Option 12) to allow the DHCP server to identify the Uni-3 scale (optional).   | --                                    |
|  | B01-02-10 DHCP ID Option        | Specifies the Client-Identifier (Option 61) which is added in the DHCP Discover message.  | 1: None<br>2: H-Name<br>3: 0+H-Name   |
|  | B01-02-11 Update Address        | Press the <b>Zero</b> key to request an IP address, subnet and gateway address from the DHCP server.  | --                                    |
|  | B01-03-08 PING to PC            | Press the <b>Zero</b> key to execute the PING in order to test the connection to the PC.<br>A long beep = success.<br>Five short beeps = failure.   | --                                    |

Table 4-1. B01 Machine Number Parameters


| Parameter     | Display                           | Description   | Choices  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| B01-03 PC COM | B01-03-01 PC IP Address           | Enter target address when executing a PING. Enter full 12-digit number including leading zeros. Do not enter decimal points.  | ***.***.***.***  |
|               | B01-03-02 Port No                 | PC port number used for communication with SLP.   | <b>8071</b>  |
|               | B01-03-03 COM Check Period        | Automatic communication (ping) check interval (seconds). 600 recommended. A value of zero (0) disables the Com Check.   | 30-9999 Seconds ( <b>0</b> )   |
|               | B01-03-04 COM Check Time Out      | Communication check: time out time. <b>Do not change.</b>   | <b>2</b> Seconds   |
|               | B01-03-05 FTP User                | Enter user name for FTP transmission. Press <b>Edit</b> and enter character string edit.  | --   |
|               | B01-03-06 FTP Pass                | Enter password (more than 8 characters) for FTP transmission. Press <b>Edit</b> and enter character string edit.  | --   |
|               | B01-03-08 PING to PC              | Press the <b>Zero</b> key to execute the PING in order to test the connection to the PC.<br>A long beep = success.<br>Five short beeps = failure.   | --   |
| B01-04 WiFi   | B01-04-01 Security                | Specify encryption mode for wireless transmission.<br><br> <b>Note</b> <i>If the wireless network is using dual encryption, select the encryption broadcast on the 2.4 GHz frequency. The Uni-3 WiPort wireless bridge does not support 5 GHz.</i> | <b>1: NONE</b><br>2: WEP64<br>3: WEP128<br>4: WEP64 Shared Key<br>5: WEP128 Shared Key<br>6: WPA PSK TKIP<br>7: WPA PSK CCMP (AES)<br>8: WPA2 PSK TKIP<br>9: WPA2 PSK CCMP (AES) |
|               | B01-04-02 Key Type                | Specify WEP key. Specify character input or numerical input.<br><br><b>This menu is not displayed when 1: NONE is selected in B01-04-01.</b>  | 1: HEX<br>2: ASCII<br>3: Passphrase  |
|               | B01-04-03 SSID (Wireless Network) | Enter the SSID using the text edit mode. The network name is case sensitive.  | --   |
|               | B01-04-04 WEP Key Index           | Specify WEP key index.<br>Note: This step (B01-04-04) is only displayed when the encryption type is WEP.  | Select 1-4   |
|               | B01-04-05 Encryption Key          | Enter the encryption key using the text edit mode. The encryption key is case sensitive.  | --   |

Table 4-1. B01 Machine Number Parameters (Continued)

#### 4.2.1 Connect Master and Satellite Scales

- To use as a stand alone, set **Machine Set (B01-01-01)** to **1: Alone**.
- To connect the master and satellite, set **Machine Set (B01-01-01)** to **2: Master**.
- To use as a Satellite scale, set **Machine Set (B01-01-01)** to **3: Satellite**.

When operating as Master-Satellite, set up an individual IP ADDRESS for each scale using **IP Address (B01-02-01)**. Also set the satellite scale with the master machine's IP ADDRESS to allow communication using **Master IP Address (B01-01-08)**.



### 4.3 B02-Sales Mode

Specify how the scale will operate and how labels are printed.

```
B02 SALES MODE
b02 SALES MODE
```

| Parameter            | Display | Description  | Choices  |
|----------------------|---------|--|--|
| B02-01<br>Sales Mode | SLS MD  | Select sales mode.<br>Use modes 1 and 2 for typical supermarket installations.<br>Use modes 3-6 for cash register installations. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. NO OPERATOR (default)<br/>Issue labels using the <b>Print</b> key.</li> <li>2. WITH OPERATOR<br/>Issue labels using <b>Operator</b> keys.</li> <li>3. CR EACH SUBTOTAL<br/>When executing CR with labels, issue label for each individual item and issue statement label when settling accounts</li> <li>4. CR SUBTOTAL ONLY<br/>Issue label only when settling accounts or issue receipt</li> <li>6. CR FIXED OPERATOR<br/>Sales mode for fixed operator</li> </ol> |

Table 4-2. B02 Sales Mode Parameters

### 4.4 B03-Password

Set a password and specify which open menu steps are protected.  
It is strongly recommended all setup menu items (40xx) be protected.

```
B03 PASSWORD
b03 PASS:0-rd
```

| Parameter       | Display                    | Description  | Choices |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--|---------|
| B03-01 Password | *PASSWORD 000000<br>[ZERO] | Specifies the password used for all the items listed in <a href="#">Table 4-4</a> . Enter a password, then press the <b>Zero</b> key. If it is less than 6-digits, enter leading zeros (e.g. 001234). To clear the password, enter 000000. | --      |

Table 4-3. B03 Password Parameters

#### Example: B03-2010

Use the arrow keys to select a menu in which the password set in B03-01 is used. Press **1** for **Use** (to require a password) or **2** for **No Use**, (when a password is not required) followed by the **Enter** key.

```
*2010 TTL CLR -2:NO USE
b03-20 10 ttl CLR 2
```



**Note** Some menus are not displayed depending on the setting.

|      |                 |      |                  |      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| 1002 | TTL ADJ (S06)   | 3001 | PLU (P01)        | 3020 | FREEMSG01 (P22) | 4001 | SLS MODE (B02)   |
| 1008 | POS FUNC (S07)  | 3002 | CAMPAIGN (P02)   | 3021 | FREEMSG02 (P23) | 4002 | M/C No. (B01)    |
| 2001 | SLS D TTL (F01) | 3003 | STORE (P06)      | 3022 | FREEMSG03 (P24) | 4003 | PASSWORD (B03)   |
| 2002 | SLS W TTL (F02) | 3004 | PRST KEY (P04)   | 3023 | FREEMSG04 (P25) | 4005 | DATA STOR. (B05) |
| 2003 | SLS C TTL (F03) | 3005 | AD MSG (P05)     | 3024 | FREEMSG05 (P26) | 4006 | PLU OVR (B07)    |
| 2005 | P D TTL (F05)   | 3006 | OPERATORS (P03)  | 3025 | FREEMSG06 (P27) | 4007 | PLU IDATA (B08)  |
| 2006 | P W TTL (F06)   | 3007 | NUTRITION (P10)  | 3026 | FREEMSG07 (P28) | 4021 | RCPT SET (B10)   |
| 2007 | P C TTL (F07)   | 3008 | XTRA MSG1 (P11)  | 3027 | FREEMSG08 (P29) | 4026 | PRST REP. (B06)  |
| 2009 | PRST REP (F09)  | 3009 | XTRA MSG2 (P12)  | 3028 | FREEMSG09 (P30) | 4029 | TAX (B29)        |
| 2010 | TTL CLR (F12)   | 3010 | XTRA MSG3 (P13)  | 3029 | FREEMSG10 (P31) | 5001 | DATE TIME (C01)  |
| 2015 | POS REP (F10)   | 3011 | COUPON MSG (P14) | 3030 | FREEMSG11 (P32) | 5003 | DISP.CHK (C03)   |
| 2016 | DRAW REP (F11)  | 3012 | DEPT (P07)       | 3031 | FREEMSG12 (P33) | 5005 | FIRM DETL (C05)  |
|      |                 | 3013 | GROUP (P08)      | 3032 | FREEMSG13 (P34) |      |                  |
|      |                 | 3014 | POP MSG (P15)    | 3033 | FREEMSG14 (P35) |      |                  |
|      |                 | 3015 | CHK LBL (P37)    | 3034 | FREEMSG15 (P36) |      |                  |
|      |                 | 3018 | LOOKUP TBL (P19) | 3035 | F/P SYM (P21)   |      |                  |
|      |                 | 3019 | COOK TIME (P09)  | 3039 | STMPPRICE (P38) |      |                  |

Table 4-4. B03 Password Menu Options

## 4.5 B05-Data Storage

Configure settings to store total data for standard operation and transactions (CR mode).

B05 DATA STORAGE  
b05 dAtA StOrAge

| Parameter             | Display                                    | Description  | Choices                         |
|-----------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| B05-01<br>Total Add   | B05-01-01 Daily Total                      | Select if the Daily Total accumulator is enabled.  | 1: NON ADD                      |
|                       | B05-01-02 Weekly Total                     | Select if the Weekly Total accumulator is enabled.   | 2: ADD                          |
|                       | B05-01-03 Cumulative Total                 | Select if the Cumulative Total accumulator is enabled.   |                                 |
|                       | B05-01-04 Time Total                       | Select if the Hourly Total accumulator is enabled.   |                                 |
|                       | B05-01-05 Operator Total                   | Select if the Operator Total accumulator is enabled.   |                                 |
|                       | B05-01-09 CR Production Total              | Select if the CR Production Total accumulator is enabled.  |                                 |
|                       | B05-01-10 Rewrap Total                     | Select if the Rewrap Total accumulator is enabled.   |                                 |
|                       | B05-01-11 POS Function Total               | Select if the POS Total accumulator is enabled.  |                                 |
| B05-02<br>Total Proc. | B05-02-01 Fix Price Add Weight             | Select whether to add the fixed weight value or the actual weight.   | 1: Fix Weight<br>2: Real Weight |
|                       | B05-02-02 Item Count Select                | Select whether to add the number of items as one item per label, or add the quantity as the number of items. | 1: Multiply<br>2: Details       |
|                       | B05-02-05 Summary Receipt                  | Reduce the length of the CR receipt by listing the duplicate items on one line.                              | 1: No<br>2: Yes                 |
| B05-03<br>Transaction | B05-03-01 Product Transaction              | Select if Production Transaction totals are accumulated.   | 1: NON ADD<br>2: ADD            |
|                       | B05-03-02 Sales Transaction                | Select if Sales Transaction totals are accumulated.  | 1: NON ADD<br>2: ADD            |
|                       | B05-03-03 Sales Transaction Storage Period | Designate the number of days to save transaction data before overwriting.                                    | 0-99                            |
|                       | B05-03-04 Transaction Memory Full          | Select how to process transaction data when the memory is full.  | 1: STOP<br>2: OVERWRITE         |
|                       | B05-03-05 POS Report                       | Select if POS report data is accumulated.  | 1: NON ADD<br>2: ADD            |
|                       | B05-03-06 Drawer Report                    | Select if Cash Drawer data is accumulated.   | 1: NON ADD<br>2: ADD            |
| B05-04<br>Storage     | B05-04-01 Transaction                      | Designate the external media used to store individual transaction data. USB is the default and only option.  | 3: USB                          |

Table 4-5. B05 Data Storage Parameters



**Note** The service password 495344 is required to access B05-02, B05-03 and B05-04.

## 4.6 B06-Preset Report

Select which reports are printed when step F09 Preset Report in the F00 Total menu is executed.

```
B06 PRESET REPORT
b06 PrESEt rEPOrt
```

| Parameter                           | Display               | Display Explanation                           | Choices                 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|
| B06-01<br>Preset Report (Daily)     | B06-01-01 P D T TOTAL | Product Daily Total (Total)                   | 1: NO PRINT<br>2: PRINT |
|                                     | B06-01-02 P D T HOUR  | Product Daily Total (Hour)                    |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-03 P D T DEPT  | Product Daily Total (Department)              |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-04 P D T GROUP | Product Daily Total (Group)                   |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-05 P D T OPER  | Product Daily Total (Operator)                |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-06 PLU ABC-1   | Product Daily Total PLU (ABC)                 |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-07 PLU ABC-2   | Product Daily Total Price (ABC)               |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-08 PLU ABC-3   | Product Daily Total Weight (ABC)              |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-09 PLU ABC-4   | Product Daily Total Pieces (ABC)              |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-10 PLU Z-2     | Product Daily Total Price (Z)                 |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-11 PLU Z-3     | Product Daily Total Weight (Z)                |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-12 PLU Z-4     | Product Daily Total Pieces (Z)                |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-13 DEPT ABC-1  | Product Daily Total PLU (ABC) (DEPARTMENT)    |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-14 DEPT ABC-2  | Product Daily Total Price (ABC) (DEPARTMENT)  |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-15 DEPT ABC-3  | Product Daily Total Weight (ABC) (DEPARTMENT) |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-16 DEPT ABC-4  | Product Daily Total Pieces (ABC) (DEPARTMENT) |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-17 DEPT Z-2    | Product Daily Total Price (Z) (DEPARTMENT)    |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-18 DEPT Z-3    | Product Daily Total Weight (Z) (DEPARTMENT)   |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-19 DEPT Z-4    | Product Daily Total Pieces (Z) (DEPARTMENT)   |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-20 GROUP ABC-1 | Product Daily Total PLU (ABC) (GROUP)         |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-21 GROUP ABC-2 | Product Daily Total Price (ABC) (GROUP)       |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-22 GROUP ABC-3 | Product Daily Total Weight (ABC) (GROUP)      |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-23 GROUP ABC-4 | Product Daily Total Pieces (ABC) (GROUP)      |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-24 GROUP Z-2   | Product Daily Total Price (Z) (GROUP)         |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-25 GROUP Z-3   | Product Daily Total Weight (Z) (GROUP)        |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-26 GROUP Z-4   | Product Daily Total Pieces (Z) (GROUP)        |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-27 P D T ACC1  | Daily Total (ACC1)                            |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-28 P D T ACC2  | Daily Total (ACC2)                            |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-29 P D T ACC3  | Daily Total (ACC3)                            |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-30 P D T REWRP | Daily Total (REWRAP)                          |                         |
|                                     | B06-01-31 P D T PROMO | Daily Total (PROMOTION)                       |                         |
| B06-02<br>Preset Report<br>(Weekly) | B06-02-01 P W T TOTAL | Product Weekly Total (Week)                   | 1: NO PRINT<br>2: PRINT |
|                                     | B06-02-02 P W T HOUR  | Product Weekly Total (Hour)                   |                         |

Table 4-6. B06 Preset Report Parameters

| Parameter                               | Display                | Display Explanation                           | Choices                 |
|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| B06-03<br>Preset Report<br>(Cumulative) | B06-03-01 *P C T TOTAL | Product Cumulative Total (Total)              | 1: NO PRINT<br>2: PRINT |
|   | B06-03-02 *P C T HOUR  | Product Cumulative Total (Hour)               |                         |
|   | B06-03-03 *P C T DEPT  | Product Cumulative Total (Department)         |                         |
|   | B06-03-04 *P C T GROUP | Product Cumulative Total (Group)              |                         |
|   | B06-03-05 *P C T OPER  | Product Cumulative Total (Operator)           |                         |
|   | B06-03-06 *PLU ABC-1   | Product Cumulative Total PLU (ABC)            |                         |
|   | B06-03-07 *PLU ABC-2   | Product Cumulative Total Price (ABC)          |                         |
|   | B06-03-08 *PLU ABC-3   | Product Cumulative Total Weight (ABC)         |                         |
|   | B06-03-09 *PLU ABC-4   | Product Cumulative Total Pieces (ABC)         |                         |
|   | B06-03-10 *PLU Z-2     | Product Cumulative Total Price (Z)            |                         |
|   | B06-03-11 *PLU Z-3     | Product Cumulative Total Weight (Z)           |                         |
|   | B06-03-12 *PLU Z-4     | Product Cumulative Total Pieces (Z)           |                         |
|   | B06-03-13 *DEPT ABC-1  | Product Cumulative Total PLU (ABC) (DEPT)     |                         |
|   | B06-03-14 *DEPT ABC-2  | Product Cumulative Total Price (ABC) (DEPT)   |                         |
|   | B06-03-15 *DEPT ABC-3  | Product Cumulative Total Weight (ABC) (DEPT)  |                         |
|   | B06-03-16 *DEPT ABC-4  | Product Cumulative Total Pieces (ABC) (DEPT)  |                         |
|   | B06-03-17 *DEPT Z-2    | Product Cumulative Total Price (Z) (DEPT)     |                         |
|   | B06-03-18 *DEPT Z-3    | Product Cumulative Total Weight (Z) (DEPT)    |                         |
|   | B06-03-19 *DEPT Z-4    | Product Cumulative Total Pieces (Z) (DEPT)    |                         |
|   | B06-03-20 *GROUP ABC-1 | Product Cumulative Total PLU (ABC) (GROUP)    |                         |
|   | B06-03-21 *GROUP ABC-2 | Product Cumulative Total Price (ABC) (GROUP)  |                         |
|   | B06-03-22 *GROUP ABC-3 | Product Cumulative Total Weight (ABC) (GROUP) |                         |
|   | B06-03-23 *GROUP ABC-4 | Product Cumulative Total Pieces (ABC) (GROUP) |                         |
|   | B06-03-24 *GROUP Z-2   | Product Cumulative Total Price (Z) (GROUP)    |                         |
|   | B06-03-25 *GROUP Z-3   | Product Cumulative Total Weight (Z) (GROUP)   |                         |
|   | B06-03-26 *GROUP Z-4   | Product Cumulative Total Pieces (Z) (GROUP)   |                         |

Table 4-6. B06 Preset Report Parameters (Continued)

**Note**

**“ABC” report is sorted highest value to lowest value. “Z” report is sorted lowest value to highest value.**

## 4.7 B07-PLU Overwrite

Specify how temporary changes made by the operator are processed. A selection of “Yes” will overwrite the original setting in the PLU.

```
B07 PLU OVERWRITE
b07 PLU Overwrite
```

| Parameter            | Display  | Description  | Choices         |
|----------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| B07<br>PLU Overwrite | B07-01 Unit Price/Fixed Price                              | Select if a price change is saved.                                   | 1: YES<br>2: NO |
|                      | B07-02 Markdown Mode: M/D Amount                           | Select if a markdown is saved.                                       |                 |
|                      | B07-03 Unit Type: Quantity                                 | Select if a change of the number of pieces is saved.                 |                 |
|                      | B07-04 Fixed Weight  | Select if a change of fixed bakery weight is saved.                  |                 |
|                      | B07-05 Pack Date/Time                                      | Select if a pack date or pack time change is saved.                  |                 |
|                      | B07-06 Sell By Date/Time                                   | Select if a sell by date or sell by time change is saved.            |                 |
|                      | B07-08 Tare  | Select if a tare weight change is saved.                             |                 |
|                      | B07-09 — B07-11 Extra Message 1-3                          | Select if a different extra message is linked to the PLU.            |                 |
|                      | B07-13 Coupon Message                                      | Select if a different coupon message is linked to the PLU.           |                 |
|                      | B07-14 POP Message   | Select if a different POP message is linked to the PLU.              |                 |
|                      | B07-15 — B07-29 Free Message 1-15                          | Select if a different free message is linked to the PLU.             |                 |
|                      | B07-30 — B07-32 Image 1-3                                  | Select if a different logo image is linked to the PLU.               |                 |
|                      | B07-34 SH. Image Flag                                      | Select if a change to the safe handling image print status is saved. |                 |
|                      | B07-35 First Label Format No.                              | Select if a label format change is saved.                            |                 |
|                      | B07-36 Second Label Format No.                             | Select if a second label format change is saved.                     |                 |
| B07-38 Target        | Select if a different target value is assigned to the PLU. |  |                 |
| B07-43 Use by Date   | Select if a use by date change is saved.                   |  |                 |

Table 4-7. B07 PLU Overwrite Parameters

## 4.8 B08-PLU Initial Data

Specify the default values for any new PLU. When a new PLU is programmed the initial data automatically populates the fields. This speeds up PLU programming by setting the customer's standard values. The initial data values can be changed as needed during PLU programming.

```
B08 PLU INITIAL DATA
b08 PLU Initial Data
```

| Parameter            | Display                                    | Description   | Choices   |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| B08-01<br>Sales 1    | B08-01-01 Sales Mode                       | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select a desired sales mode.   | <b>0: WEIGHT</b><br>1: FIX PRICE<br>2: WGT+F.P.<br>3: CASE WGT  |
|                      | B08-01-02 Markdown Mode                    | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select a desired markdown mode.  | <b>0: NORMAL</b><br>1: SPECIAL<br>2: -\$<br>3: -%<br>4: SPEC. U/P<br>5: U/P -\$<br>6: U/P -%  |
|                      | B08-01-03 Open Price                       | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to allow an open price system.                               | <b>0: YES</b><br>1: NO  |
|                      | B08-01-04 Unit Price                       | Enter the unit or fixed price. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | <b>0.00</b> - 999.99  |
|                      | B08-01-05 Markdown Amount                  | Not available when B08-01-02 Markdown Mode is set to 0:NORMAL.  | <b>0.0</b> - 99.9 (%)<br><b>0.00</b> - 999.99 (\$)  |
|                      | B08-01-06 Quantity                         | Only available when B08-01-01 Sales Mode is set to 1: Fix Price or 2: WGT F/PRI.  | <b>0</b> - 999  |
|                      | B08-01-07 Unit Type                        | Only available when B08-01-01 Sales Mode is set to 1: Fix Price or 2: WGT F/PRI.  | <b>0</b> - 16   |
|                      | B08-01-08 Tax                              | Enter a numeric value. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | <b>0</b> - 9  |
|                      | B08-01-09 Fixed Weight                     | Only available when B08-01-01 Sales Mode is set to 1: Fix Price.  | <b>0</b> - 999  |
|                      | B08-01-10 Tare Weight                      | Enter tare weight. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | <b>0.000</b> - 9.990 (lb)   |
|                      | B08-01-12 % Tare                           | Enter a percent tare. Only available when B08-01-01 Sales Mode is set to 0: NORMAL or 2: WGT F/PRI.                             | <b>0.0</b> - 50.0   |
|                      | B08-01-13 Forced Tare                      | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not a tare weight is required to print a label.                  | <b>0: YES</b><br>1: NO  |
|                      | B08-01-14 Lower Weight                     | Enter the lower weight limit. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | <b>0.000</b> - 30.000 (lb)  |
|                      | B08-01-15 Upper Weight                     | Enter the upper weight limit. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | <b>0.000</b> - 30.000 (lb)  |
|                      | B08-02<br>Sales 2                          | B08-02-06 Point Flag  | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to use the point flag. Points are not used in the USA. (Same as P01-02-06) |
| B08-02-07 Point Type |  | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select the desired point type. Points are not used in the USA. (Same as P01-02-07) | <b>0: WGT</b><br>1: PCS   |
| B08-02-08 Points     |  | Enter a desired number. Press <b>Enter</b> . Points are not used in the USA. (Same as P01-02-08)                                | <b>0</b> - 99999  |
| B08-03<br>Message    | B08-03-01 Nutrition Panel                  | Enter the nutrition message number. Nutrition data are programmed in the P10 Nutrition menu.                                    | <b>0</b> - 999999   |
|                      | B08-03-02 — B08-03-4<br>Extra Message 1-3  | Extra messages programmed in the P11 Extra Message Program Menu.  | <b>0</b> - 999999   |
|                      | B08-03-05 Coupon Message                   | Coupon message programmed in the P14 Coupon Message Program Menu.   | <b>0</b> - 999999   |
|                      | B08-03-06 Pop Message                      | POP message programmed in the P15 POP Message Program Menu.   | <b>0</b> - 999999   |
|                      | B08-03-07 Cook Time                        | Cook time programmed in the P09 Cook Time Program Menu.   | <b>0</b> - 9999   |
|                      | B08-03-08 — B08-03-22<br>Free Message 1-15 | Free messages programmed in the P22 Free Message Program Menu.  | <b>0</b> - 999999   |
|                      | B08-03-23 Nutrition Text                   | Nutrition Text is not used in the USA.  | <b>0</b> - 999999   |

Table 4-8. B08 PLU Initial Data Parameters

| Parameter       | Display  | Description   | Choices  |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| B08-04<br>Image | B08-04-01 — B08-04-03<br>Image 1-3             | Set the image to print on the label. The label format must be configured to support variable images.  | 0 - 999  |
|                 | B08-04-05 SH. Image                            | Leave at 0. The Safe Handling Image is specified in the label format.   | 0 - 999  |
|                 | B08-04-06 SH. Image Print                      | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the Safe Handling Image.  | 1: <b>NO PRINT</b><br>2: PRINT   |
| B08-05<br>Print | B08-05-01 First Label Format<br>(Manual Print) | Enter the desired format number. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | 0 - 999  |
|                 | B08-05-02 Second Label Format                  | Enter the desired format number. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | 0 - 999  |
|                 | B08-05-03 First Label Format<br>(Auto Print)   | Enter the desired format number. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | 0 - 999  |
|                 | B08-05-04 First Label Print                    | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the first label.  | 1: <b>YES</b><br>2: NO   |
|                 | B08-05-05 Second Label Print                   | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the second label.   | 1: YES<br>2: <b>NO</b>   |
| B08-06<br>Date  | B08-06-01 Pack Date Print                      | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the pack date.  | 1: <b>YES</b><br>2: NO   |
|                 | B08-06-02 Pack Time Print                      | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select the desired pack time printing method.  | 0: <b>NO PRINT</b><br>1: DESIGNATE<br>2: CLOCK   |
|                 | B08-06-03 Pack Time Data                       | Set Pack Time in HH:MM and press <b>Enter</b> to confirm. Only available when B08-06-02 is set to 1: DESIGNATE.   | HH:MM  |
|                 | B08-06-04 Sell By Date Print                   | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the sell by date.   | 1: <b>YES</b><br>2: NO   |
|                 | B08-06-05 Sell By Time Print                   | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select the desired sell by time printing method.   | 0: <b>NO PRINT</b><br>1: DESIGNATE<br>2: RELATIVE  |
|                 | B08-06-06 Sell By Time Data                    | Enter the designated time or number of minutes and press <b>Enter</b> . Data format is based on B08-06-05 Sell By Time Print setting.   | 00:00 - 23:59 (Designate)<br>0 - 1439 (Relative [min])   |
|                 | B08-06-07 Shelf Life Days                      | Enter the number of days and press <b>Enter</b> .   | 0 - 1439 (Relative [min])  |
|                 | B08-06-08 Use By Date Print                    | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the use by date.  | 1: YES<br>2: <b>NO</b>   |
|                 | B08-06-09 Use By Date Data                     | Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the use by date. Availability is based on B08-06-08 Use by Date Print setting.   | 0 - 9999   |
| B08-07<br>Code  | B08-07-01 Item Code                            | Enter an item code. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0 - 99999999   |
|                 | B08-07-02 Register Code                        | Enter the register code. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | 0 - 9999   |
|                 | B08-07-03 POS Flag                             | Ability to change data is based on the B08-07-05 POS Reference.   | 0 - 99 (02)  |
|                 | B08-07-04 Barcode                              | Enter a barcode number. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0 - 99999999999999   |
|                 | B08-07-05 POS Reference                        | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select the desired reference method.<br>0: Use default barcode settings from B14 in the Setup menu.<br>1: Set the barcode parameters in the PLU. | 0: <b>REFER</b><br>1: PLU FILE   |
|                 | B08-07-06 Barcode Type                         | Enter the desired bar code type number. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0: <b>REFER</b><br>1: EAN/UPC 13<br>2: EAN/UPC 8<br>3: 10 DIGITS 13<br>4: 5 DIGITS 8<br>5: GS1<br>6: GS1 ST<br>7: GS1 STO<br>8: GS1 LIMITED<br>9: GS1 EXPANDED<br>10: ITF<br>11: CODE 128<br>12: EAN 128 |

Table 4-8. B08 PLU Initial Data Parameters (Continued)


| Parameter      | Display                     | Description   | Choices  |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| B08-07<br>Code | B08-07-07 POS Format        | <p>Enter desired barcode format number.<br/>Press <b>Enter</b>. If left at 0, the format specified in the barcode step B14-02-05 or B14-02-06 is used, <a href="#">Section 4.13 on page 63</a>.</p> <p>C: Product Code<br/>F: Flag<br/>I: PLU Number<br/>O: Operator<br/>P: Price<br/>Q: Quantity of Pieces<br/>R: Receipt Number<br/>S: Scale Number<br/>W: Weight<br/>WQ: Weight or Quantity (based on sales mode)<br/>d: Check Digit<br/>p: Price Check Digit<br/>w: Weight Check Digit<br/>wq: Weight or Quantity Check Digit (based on sales mode)<br/>0: Fixed Zero<br/>/10: Divide by 10</p> <p> <b>Note</b></p> <p><b>10: F2C6P4d [FFCCCCPPPP(c/d)]</b><br/><b>FF value changes depending on the Price value:</b><br/><b>22: Price more than 99999</b><br/><b>21: Price more than 9999</b><br/><b>20: All other prices</b></p> <p><b>11: F2C6W4d [FFCCCCWWW(c/d)]</b><br/><b>FF value changes depending on the Weight value:</b><br/><b>25: Price more than 99999</b><br/><b>24: Price more than 9999</b><br/><b>23: All other weights</b></p> | <p><b>0: REFER</b><br/>1: F2C5pP4d<br/>2: F2C6P4d<br/>3: F1C6pP4d<br/>4: F2C5P5d<br/>5: F1C6P5d<br/>6: F2C4pP5d<br/>7: F2C6W4d<br/>8: F1C6W5d<br/>9: F1C5I6d<br/>10: F2C6P4d<br/>11: F2C6W4d<br/>12: F2C4wW5d<br/>15: F2C50P4d<br/>16: F2C5W5d<br/>17: F2C5P5/10d<br/>18: F2C5pP4/10d<br/>19: F2C5wW4d<br/>20: F1C5P6d<br/>21: F2C4P6d<br/>22: F1C3W4P4d<br/>23: F2C4Q2P4d<br/>24: F1I6P5d<br/>25: F2I6P4d<br/>26: F1C4P7d<br/>27: F1I6P5/10d<br/>28: F2I6P4/10d<br/>29: F1C6P5/10d<br/>30: F2C6P4/10d<br/>31: F2C5Q5d<br/>34: F2S1R3pP5d<br/>35: F2S1C3pP5d<br/>36: F1O2C4P5d<br/>37: F2C5pP4d<br/>38: F2O2C3P5d<br/>39: F2O2C3W5d<br/>40: F2C5P5d<br/>41: F2C4wqWQ5d<br/>43: F2C5WQ5d<br/>44: F1C7WQ4d<br/>45: F1C5W6d (wt.)<br/>F1C5Q3000d (f.p.)<br/>46: F2C5W5d (wt.)<br/>F2C5Q2000d (f.p.)</p> |
|                | B08-07-08 Trace Enable      | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to enable traceability data.   | 1: YES<br><b>2: NO</b>   |
|                | B08-07-10 Department Number | Enter desired department number. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | 0 - 9 (3)  |
|                | B08-07-11 Group Number      | Enter desired group number. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0 - 99 (45)  |
|                | B08-07-12 FMI AI            | --  | 0 - 19   |
|                | B08-07-13 FMI NoAI          | --  | 0 - 21   |
| B08-08<br>Link | B08-08-01 Link PLU No.      | Not supported.  | 0  |

Table 4-8. B08 PLU Initial Data Parameters (Continued)



## 4.9 B10-Receipt Setting

Specify the receipt setting when the Uni-3 is configured for CR mode.

B10 RECEIPT SETTING  
b 10 rECEI Pt SEtting


| Parameter         | Display                       | Description  | Choices   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| B10-01<br>Title   | B10-01-01 Header Text         | Enter header text to print on receipt.   |   |
|                   | B10-01-02 Footer Text         | Enter footer text to print on receipt.   |   |
|                   | B10-01-03 Header Logo         | Specify logo image number for header.  | 0 - 999 (8)   |
|                   | B10-01-04 Footer Logo         | Specify logo image number for footer.  | 0 - 999 (11)  |
| B10-02<br>Barcode | B10-02-01 POS Flag            | Set the flag value printed at the beginning of the receipt barcode.  | 00-99 (02)  |
|                   | B10-02-02 Receipt Code        | Set the receipt barcode value.   | 0 - 99999999  |
|                   | B10-02-03 POS Minus Flag      | Set the flag value printed at the beginning of the receipt barcode when the total price is negative.   | 00-99 (03)  |
|                   | B10-02-04 POS Code            | Set the receipt barcode format.  | 1: EAN/UPC 13<br>2: EAN/UPC 8<br>3: 10 DIGITS 13<br>4: 5 DIGITS 8<br>5: GS1<br>6: GS1 ST<br>7: GS1 STO<br>8: GS1 LIMITED<br>9: GS1 EXPANDED<br>10: ITF<br>11: CODE 128<br>12: EAN 128   |
|                   | B10-02-05 Format AI (EAN 128) | Specify the barcode format when using GS1 Expanded.<br><br>GTN: GS1<br>P: Price<br>W: Weight<br>SB: Sell by Date<br>P8: 8-digit Price<br>G: Gross Weight<br>GTNPOS: GS1 (POS)<br><br> <b>Note</b> <i>An extra 0 is added at the front of the standard EAN13 barcode for a total of 14 digits. (GTNPOS only)</i> | 1: GTN+P+W<br>2: GTN+P+W+SB<br>3: GTN+W+P<br>4: GTN+W+SB+P<br>5: GTN+P<br>6: GTN+W<br>7: GTN+W+SB<br>8: GTN+P+SB<br>9: GTN+P8<br>10: GTN+W+P8+SB<br>11: N/A<br>12: GTNPOS<br>13: GTNPOS+SB<br>14: GTNPOS+W+SB<br>15: GTNPOS+W+G+SB<br>16: GTNPOS+SB+P |

Table 4-9. B10 Receipt Setting Parameters


| Parameter         | Display                              | Description   | Choices  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| B10-02<br>Barcode | B10-02-06 Format NonAI<br>(Code 128) | Specify the barcode format when selecting code 128.<br>C: Product Code<br>F: Flag<br>P: Price<br>Q: Quantity of Pieces<br>W: Weight<br>U: Unit Price<br>D: Day<br>M: Month<br>Y: Year<br>d: Check Digit   | <b>1: C14</b><br>2: C13d<br>3: F2C5P5WQ5d<br>4: F1C5P6WQ5d<br>5: F1C4P7WQ5d<br>6: C7U7W6<br>7: C7U700100d<br>8: F2CRP6W5d<br>9: F2C6P6W5d<br>10: F1C6WQ5P5d<br>11: F2C5U5W5d<br>12: F2C5U5WQ5d<br>13: D2M2Y2C6W5d<br>14: F2C5W5P5d<br>15: F1C5P6W5d<br>16: F1C5P6WQ5d<br>17: D2M2Y2C8W5d<br>18: C7WQ5P7d<br>19: C7P8WQ5  |
|                   | B10-02-07 POS FMT                    | Specify the barcode format when selecting EAN/UPC 13.<br><br>C: Product Code<br>F: Flag<br>I: PLU Number<br>O: Operator<br>P: Price<br>Q: Quantity of Pieces<br>R: Receipt Number<br>S: Scale Number<br>W: Weight<br>WQ: Weight or Quantity (based on sales mode)<br>d: Check Digit<br>p: Price Check Digit<br>w: Weight Check Digit<br>wq: Weight or Quantity Check Digit (based on sales mode)<br>0: Fixed Zero<br>/10: Divide by 10<br><br> <b>Note</b><br><br><b>10: F2C6P4d [FFCCCCC PPPP(c/d)]</b><br><b>FF value changes depending on the Price value:</b><br><b>22: Price more than 99999</b><br><b>21: Price more than 9999</b><br><b>20: All other prices</b><br><br><b>11: F2C6W4d (FFCCCCC WWWW(c/d))</b><br><b>FF value changes depending on the Weight value:</b><br><b>25: Price more than 99999</b><br><b>24: Price more than 9999</b><br><b>23: All other weights</b> | <b>1: F2C5pP4d</b><br>2: F2C6P4d<br>3: F1C6pP4d<br>4: F2C5P5d<br>5: F1C6P5d<br>6: F2C4pP5d<br>7: F2C6W4d<br>8: F1C6W5d<br>9: F1C5I6d<br>10: F2C6P4d<br>11: F2C6W4d<br>12: F2C4wW5d<br>15: F2C50P4d<br>16: F2C5W5d<br>17: F2C5P5/10d<br>18: F2C5pP4/10d<br>19: F2C5wW4d<br>20: F1C5P6d<br>21: F2C4P6d<br>22: F1C3W4P4d<br>23: F2C4Q2P4d<br>24: F1I6P5d<br>25: F2I6P4d<br>26: F1C4P7d<br>27: F1I6P5/10d<br>28: F2I6P4/10d<br>29: F1C6P5/10d<br>30: F2C6P4/10d<br>31: F2C5Q5d<br>34: F2S1R3pP5d<br>35: F2S1C3pP5d<br>36: F1O2C4P5d<br>37: F2C5pP4d<br>38: F2O2C3P5d<br>39: F2O2C3W5d<br>40: F2C5P5d<br>41: F2C4wqWQ5d<br>43: F2C5WQ5d<br>44: F1C7WQ4d<br>45: F1C5W6d (wt.)<br>F1C5Q3000d (f.p.)<br>46: F2C5W5d (wt.)<br>F2C5Q2000d (f.p.) |

Table 4-9. B10 Receipt Setting Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter                | Display                        | Description   | Choices         |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| B10-03<br>Receipt Number | B10-03-01 Receipt Start Number | Specify the starting receipt number. When the receipt number is reset, it will return to this number. | 1 - 999999      |
|                          | B10-03-02 Receipt End Number   | Specify the maximum receipt number.   | 1 - 999999      |
|                          | B10-03-03 Daily Auto Reset     | Specify if the receipt number will automatically reset at the beginning of each day.                  | 1: NO<br>2: YES |

Table 4-9. B10 Receipt Setting Parameters (Continued)



**Note** The service password 495344 is required to access B10-02 and B10-03.

## 4.10 B11-Cassette

Configure the label cassette settings for the default label format, label type, printing mode, etc. If multiple cassettes are configured use preset function key 435: Cassette Switch to change to a different cassette and load labels as needed. See [Section 8.5 on page 103](#). The service password is required to access this feature.

```
B11 CASSETTE
b 11 cASSETtE
```

| Display                    | Description   | Choices                        |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| B11-01 Cassette Number     | Select the cassette to be configured. Enter the number and press the <b>PLU</b> key.  | 01-07                          |
| B11-02 Printer             | Select the printer to be configured.  | 1 (fixed)                      |
| B11-03 PLU Number          | Select a PLU number for test printing.  | 0 - 99999999                   |
| B11-04 Format Number       | Set the default label format number assigned to the cassette.<br>Default label formats:<br>1. 44 mm standard<br>2. 85 mm safe handling<br>3. 59 mm safe handling (pre-print)<br>5. 59 mm extended text<br>6. 84 mm coupon<br>7. 146 mm landscape bakery w/ nutrition<br>11. 60 mm safe handling (pre-print) | 001 - 999                      |
| B11-05 Label Specification | Select the label specification for the cassette. Label specifications are configured in menu step B12 ( <a href="#">Section 4.11 on page 62</a> ).  | 01 - 99                        |
| B11-06 Reserve             | Not used.   | --                             |
| B11-07 Peel Mode           | Select the label printing style.<br>0: Labels print and peel one at a time with the backing paper wound on the take up spool<br>1: Labels print and remain on the backing paper   | 0: IND. LBL<br>1: W/BACKN      |
| B11-08 Print Mode          | Select the printing method.<br>0: Press the <b>Print</b> key to issue labels<br>1: Labels print automatically when the weight stabilizes  | 0: <b>MANUAL</b><br>1: AUTO    |
| B11-09 Label Type          | Select the type of label<br>0: Die-cut labels<br>1: Continuous strip label  | 0: <b>DIE-CUT</b><br>1: CONTI  |
| B11-10 Store Print         | Select store name and address printing.<br>0: Do not print<br>1: Print  | 0: DISABLE<br>1: <b>ENABLE</b> |
| B11-11 Title Print         | Select if the titles that identify the numeric values print.<br>0: Do not print<br>1: Print   | 0: DISABLE<br>1: <b>ENABLE</b> |
| B11-12 Over Length Flag    | Select the response if the PLU description is too large.<br>0: Do not print the description and display an error<br>1: Print as much of the description as possible and ignore the rest   | 0: <b>ERRBLNK</b><br>1: TO MAX |
| B11-13 Format Number 2     | Set the default second label format number.   | 000 - 999                      |

Table 4-10. B11 Cassette Parameters

| Display                         | Description   | Choices   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| B11-14 Subtotal Format          | Set the default subtotal label format number. If left at 000, the default subtotal format 78 is used.   | 000 - 999   |
| B11-15 Sales Mode               | Set the sales mode for the cassette.<br>See <a href="#">Section 4.3 on page 51</a> for more information.  | 0: NO OPE<br>1: OPE<br>2: CR EACH<br>3: CR SUB<br>5: CR FIX |
| B11-16 Format Number Auto       | Set the label format number for auto print mode. If left at 000, the default label format set in step B11-04 is used.   | 000 - 999   |
| B11-17 PLU Name                 | Select if the PLU description height can change when B11-09 is set as continuous.<br>0: Fixed height<br>1: Expand the height as needed  | 0: FIXED<br>1: VARIABL                                      |
| B11-18–B11-20 Extra Message 1-3 | Select if the extra message height can change when B11-09 is set as continuous.<br>0: Fixed height<br>1: Expand the height as needed  | 0: FIXED<br>1: VARIABL                                      |
| B11-21 SH. Image                | Select if the safe handling image space can contract if the image does not print when B11-09 is set as continuous.<br>0: Fixed height<br>1: Reduce the height as needed<br>2: Auto – The label expands automatically with no need to set the Height value in step B11-25.   | 0: FIXED<br>1: VARIABL<br>2: AUTO                           |
| B11-22–B11-24 Image 1-3         | Select if the logo image space can contract if the image does not print when B11-09 is set as continuous.<br>0: Fixed height<br>1: Reduce the height as needed<br>2: Auto – The label expands automatically with no need to set the Height value in steps B11-26 to B11-28. | 0: FIXED<br>1: VARIABL<br>2: AUTO                           |
| B11-25 Height SH. Image         | Set the value so a continuous label will compress when the safe handling image is not printed. The value is calculated based on the height of the SH image.   | 0000  |
| B11-26–B11-28 Height Image 1-3  | Set the value so a continuous label will compress when the logo image is not printed. The value is calculated based on the height of the logo image.  | 0000  |
| B11-29 Reserve                  | Not used.   | 0000  |

Table 4-10. B11 Cassette Parameters (Continued)

## 4.11 B12-Label Specifications

Create and configure a Label Specification for any special label parameters such as print direction, print speed, etc. The Label Specification is linked to a Cassette in step B11-05. The service password is required to access this feature.

B12 LABEL SPEC.  
b 12 LABEL SPEC.


| Display                | Description  | Choices                                |
|------------------------|--|--|
| B12-01 Label Number    | Label specification number.  | 01 - 99                                |
| B12-02 Label Type      | Select the Label Paper type.<br> <b>Note</b> <i>130LA is the USA standard, there should be no reason to change the default.</i> | 0: RECEIPT<br>1: 130LA-1<br>3: 150LA-1 |
| B12-03 Back Feed       | Select if backfeed is enabled. This allows variable data (other than the store name) to print at the bottom of the label. Do not use backfeed with continuous labels.  | 0: NO<br>1: YES                        |
| B12-04 Sensor Type     | Select label sensor control.   | 0: NO USE<br>1: LABEL                  |
| B12-05 Print Direction | Set print direction.<br>0: Label prints in normal direction, bottom first<br>1: Label prints upside down, top first  | 0: STANDARD<br>1: REVERSE              |
| B12-06 Feed Length     | Set the feed length. The decimal point is not required.  | 0.0-999.9 (7.5)                        |
| B12-08 Format Number   | Select a label format for test printing.   | 001 - 999                              |

Table 4-11. B12 Label Specifications Parameters

| Display                | Description   | Choices             |
|------------------------|---|---------------------|
| B12-09 PLU Number      | Select a PLU number for test printing.  | 0 - 9999999         |
| B12-10 Label Width     | View the width of the label set in step B12-08.   | --                  |
| B12-11 Label Length    | View the length of the label set in step B12-08.  | --                  |
| B12-12 Label Gap       | Enter the length of the gap between the labels in millimeters. The decimal point is not required.   | 0.0 - 99.9 (2.5)    |
| B12-13 Sensor Distance | Set the sensor distance in millimeters to adjust the label stop position at the peel bar. This will also adjust the printing on the label. Increase the value to stop the label farther out and raise the printing up. The decimal point is not required. | 0.0 - 999.9 (71.0)  |
| B12-14 Print Density   | Set the darkness of the thermal print from 0 (lightest) to 9 (darkest).   | 0 - 9 (5)           |
| B12-15 Peel Sensor     | Select if the peel sensor is enabled. During normal operation this setting is unnecessary. If the sensor is faulty, however, it may be disabled until repairs are made.   | 0: Use<br>1: No Use |

Table 4-11. B12 Label Specifications Parameters (Continued)

## 4.12 B13-Label Format

Custom label formats are created using PC software (SLP-V i-Support or SLP-5 Maintenance Utility) and downloaded to the scale. Support is not available to edit label formats at the scale. The service password is required to access this feature.

```
B13 LABEL FORMAT
b 13 LABEL FORMAT
```

| Parameter       | Display                 | Description  | Choices        |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--|----------------|
| B13-01<br>Basic | B13-01-01 Format Number | Select a label format for editing. Press the <b>PLU</b> key.   | 001 - 999      |
|                 | B13-01-02 Width         | Set the width of the label format in tenths of a millimeter.<br>Example: 56.0 mm is 560.                                   | 300 - 560      |
|                 | B13-01-03 Height        | Set the length of the label format in tenths of a millimeter.<br>Example: 44.0 is 440.                                     | 300 - 2000     |
|                 | B13-01-04 Default PLU   | Select a PLU number for test printing.   | 0 - 999999 (1) |
| B13-02<br>Unit  | B13-02-01 Unit Number   | Select a unit (print field) for editing. Press the <b>PLU</b> key.   | --             |
|                 | B13-02-02 X-Axis        | Set the X-axis (right-left) position of the unit in tenths of a millimeter.<br>A value of 0 is the left edge of the label. | 0 - 560        |
|                 | B13-02-03 Y-Axis        | Set the Y-axis (up-down) position of the unit in tenths of a millimeter.<br>A value of 0 is the bottom edge of the label.  | 0 - 2000       |

Table 4-12. B13 Label Format Parameters

## 4.13 B14-Barcode

Specify the default barcode setting to match the customer's POS system. The service password is required to access this feature.

```
B14 BARCODE
b 14 BARCODE
```

| Parameter          | Display                | Description   | Choices    |
|--------------------|------------------------|---|------------|
| B14-01<br>POS Flag | B14-01-01 EAN/UPC-13   | Set the flag value printed at the beginning of the EAN/UPC-13 barcode.  | 00-99 (02) |
|                    | B14-01-02 EAN/UPC-8    | Set the flag value printed at the beginning of the EAN/UPC-8 barcode.   | 0-9 (2)    |
|                    | B14-01-03 10-DIG.-13   | Set the flag value printed at the beginning of the 10 Digit 13 barcode. | 00-99      |
|                    | B14-01-04 5-DIG.-8     | Set the flag value printed at the beginning of the 5 Digit 8 barcode.   | 00-99      |
|                    | B14-01-05 Subtotal POS | Set the flag value printed at the beginning of the subtotal barcode.    | 00-99 (02) |

Table 4-13. B14 Barcode Parameters


| Parameter          | Display                           | Description   | Choices  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| B14-02<br>POS Code | B14-02-01 Type                    | Specify the default barcode format.   | <b>1: EAN/UPC 13</b><br>2: EAN/UPC 8<br>3: 10 DIGITS 13<br>4: 5 DIGITS 8<br>5: GS1<br>6: GS1 ST<br>7: GS1 STO<br>8: GS1 LIMITED<br>9: GS1 EXPANDED<br>10: ITF<br>11: CODE 128<br>12: EAN 128   |
| B14-02<br>POS Code | B14-02-02 OCR                     | Specify the format of the human-readable (OCR) numbers printed under the barcode.<br>The bars and spaces in the barcode are not affected.<br>1: EAN13 - print all 13 digits in the standard UPC barcode<br>2: UPC12 - print 12 digits in the standard UPC barcode excluding the leading flag digit.   | <b>1: EAN 13</b><br><b>2: UPC 12</b>   |
|                    | B14-02-03 Format AI (EAN 128)     | Specify the barcode format when using GS1 expanded.<br><br>GTN: GS1<br>P: Price<br>W: Weight<br>SB: Sell by Date<br>P8: 8-digit Price<br>G: Gross Weight<br>GTNPOS: GS1 (POS)<br> <b>Note</b> <i>An extra 0 is added at the front of the standard EAN13 barcode for a total of 14 digits. (GNTPOS: GS1 (POS) only)</i> | <b>1: GTN+P+W</b><br>2: GTN+P+W+SB<br>3: GTN+W+P<br>4: GTN+W+SB+P<br>5: GTN+P<br>6: GTN+W<br>7: GTN+W+SB<br>8: GTN+P+SB<br>9: GTN+P8<br>10: GTN+W+P8+SB<br>11: GTN+P+W+G+SB<br>12: GTNPOS<br>13: GTNPOS+SB<br>14: GTNPOS+W+SB<br>15: GTNPOS+W+G+SB<br>16: GTNPOS+SB+P<br>17: GTIN+G+UP<br>18: GTIN+G<br>19: GTIN   |
|                    | B14-02-04 Format NonAI (Code 128) | Specify the barcode format when selecting code 128.<br><br>C: Product Code<br>D: Day<br>F: Flag<br>M: Month<br>P: Price<br>Q: Quantity of Pieces<br>U: Unit Price<br>W: Weight<br>WQ: Weight or Quantity of Pieces (based on sales mode)<br>Y: Year<br>d: Check Digit<br>0: Fixed Zero  | <b>1: C14</b><br>2: C13d<br>3: F2C5P5WQ5d<br>4: F1C5P6WQ5d<br>5: F1C4P7WQ5d<br>6: C7U7W6<br>7: C7U700100d<br>8: F2CRP6W5d<br>9: F2C6P6W5d<br>10: F1C6WQ5P5d<br>11: F2C5U5W5d<br>12: F2C5U5WQ5d<br>13: D2M2Y2C6W5d<br>14: F2C5W5P5d<br>15: F1C5P6W5d<br>16: F1C5P6WQ5d<br>17: D2M2Y2C8W5d<br>18: C7WQ5P7d<br>19: C7P8WQ5<br>20: F2C5P6W4d<br>21: F2C5U5W40d |

Table 4-13. B14 Barcode Parameters (Continued)


| Parameter          | Display                     | Description   | Choices   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| B14-02<br>POS CODE | B14-02-05 POS Weight        | Specify the default barcode format for weighed items when 1:EAN/UPC 13 is set in step B14-02-01.  | 1: <b>F2C5pP4d</b><br>2: F2C6P4d<br>3: F1C6pP4d   |
|                    | B14-02-06 POS Fixed Price   | Specify the default barcode format for fixed price items when 1:EAN/UPC 13 is set in step B14-02-01.<br><br>C: Product Code<br>F: Flag<br>I: PLU Number<br>O: Operator<br>P: Price<br>Q: Quantity of Pieces<br>R: Receipt Number<br>S: Scale Number<br>W: Weight<br>WQ: Weight or Quantity (based on sales mode)<br>d: Check Digit<br>p: Price Check Digit<br>w: Weight Check Digit<br>wq: Weight or Quantity Check Digit (based on sales mode)<br>0: Fixed Zero<br>/10: Divide by 10<br><br> <b>Note</b><br><br><b>10: F2C6P4d [FFCCCCPPPP(c/d)]</b><br><b>FF value changes depending on the Price value:</b><br><b>22: Price more than 99999</b><br><b>21: Price more than 9999</b><br><b>20: All other prices</b><br><br><b>11: F2C6W4d (FFCCCCWWW(c/d))</b><br><b>FF value changes depending on the Weight value:</b><br><b>25: Price more than 99999</b><br><b>24: Price more than 9999</b><br><b>23: All other weights</b> | 4: F2C5P5d<br>5: F1C6P5d<br>6: F2C4pP5d<br>7: F2C6W4d<br>8: F1C6W5d<br>9: F1C5I6d<br>10: F2C6P4d<br>11: F2C6W4d<br>12: F2C4wW5d<br>15: F2C50P4d<br>16: F2C5W5d<br>17: F2C5P5/10d<br>18: F2C5pP4/10d<br>19: F2C5wW4d<br>20: F1C5P6d<br>21: F2C4P6d<br>22: F1C3W4P4d<br>23: F2C4Q2P4d<br>24: F1I6P5d<br>25: F2I6P4d<br>26: F1C4P7d<br>27: F1I6P5/10d<br>28: F2I6P4/10d<br>29: F1C6P5/10d<br>30: F2C6P4/10d<br>31: F2C5Q5d<br>34: F2S1R3pP5d<br>35: F2S1C3pP5d<br>36: F1O2C4P5d<br>37: F2C5pP4d<br>38: F2O2C3P5d<br>39: F2O2C3W5d<br>40: F2C5P5d<br>41: F2C4wqWQ5d<br>43: F2C5WQ5d<br>44: F1C7WQ4d<br>45: F1C5W6d (wt.)<br>F1C5Q3000d (f.p.)<br>46: F2C5W5d (wt.)<br>F2C5Q2000d (f.p.) |
|                    | B14-02-07 Subtotal Type     | Specify the subtotal barcode type.  | 1: <b>EAN 13</b><br>2: ITF<br>3: GS1EXP<br>4: EAN128  |
|                    | B14-02-08 Subtotal Format   | Specify the subtotal barcode UPC/EAN 13 format.   | 1: <b>F2C4pP5d</b><br>2: F2C5P5d<br>3: F2C5pP4d<br>4: F2C4wW5d<br>5: F2C5W5d<br>6: F2C5wW4d   |
|                    | B14-02-09 Subtotal Format 2 | The subtotal barcode ITF format.  | 1: <b>F2C5P5W5d</b>   |
|                    | B14-02-10 Subtotal Price/M  | Divide the subtotal barcode price by 1/10.  | 0: <b>NO</b><br>1: YES  |
|                    | B14-02-11 Subtotal Weight/M | Divide the subtotal barcode weight by 1/10.   | 0: <b>NO</b><br>1: YES  |
|                    | B14-02-12 C/D Type          | Specify the check digit calculation method.   | 1: <b>EVEN</b><br>2: ODD  |

Table 4-13. B14 Barcode Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter           | Display                                  | Description   | Choices  |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| B14-02<br>POS Code  | B14-02-13 DP POS AI                      | Specify the decimal point position.   | <b>0: 3 Digit</b><br>1: 2 Digit<br>2: 1 Digit  |
|                     | B14-02-14 SUBT AI FMT                    | Specify the format of the subtotal AI barcode.  | <b>17: GTIN+G+UP</b><br>18: GTIN+G<br>19: GTIN |
| B14-03<br>Item Code | B14-03-01 Department<br>Number Digit Set | Specify which digits in a PLU's 8-digit item code represent the department for totals accumulation.<br>D1: Starting digit from the left<br>D2: Number of digits<br>Example: 31 - 12345678 | <b>31</b>                                      |
|                     | B14-03-02 GROUP<br>Number Digit Set      | Specify which digits in a PLU's 8-digit item code represent the group for totals accumulation.<br>D1: Starting digit from the left<br>D2: Number of digits<br>Example: 42 - 12345678      | <b>42</b>                                      |
|                     | B14-03-03 EAN/UPC-13<br>Digit Set        | Specify which digits in a PLU's 8-digit item code are used as the EAN/UPC-13 barcode number.<br>D1: Starting digit from the left<br>D2: Number of digits<br>Example: 45 - 12345678        | <b>45</b>                                      |
|                     | B14-03-04 EAN/UPC-8<br>Digit Set         | Specify which digits in a PLU's 8-digit item code are used as the EAN/UPC-8 barcode number.<br>D1: Starting digit from the left<br>D2: Number of digits<br>Example: 42 - 12345678         | <b>42</b>                                      |

Table 4-13. B14 Barcode Parameters (Continued)



## 4.14 B17-Operation Setting

Configure the scale's operation. The service password is required to access this feature.

B17 OPERATION SETTING  
b 17 OPErAti On SEtting


| Parameter            | Display                          | Description  | Choices                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| B17-01<br>Call       | B17-01-02 Open PLU               | Allows the label to be printed without calling a PLU. PLU 999999 is used for weighing. PLU 999998 is used for fixed price. Use the Unit Price function key to enter the price for both.  | 1: YES<br>2: NO              |
|                      | B17-01-03 Promo Confirmation     | Promotion check display.   | 1: NO<br>2: YES              |
|                      | B17-01-05 SEG.PLU                | Switch to display product name for a designated time on segment display (for the L1 model). If set to Yes, set the length of time the name is displayed in step B17-03-07. Do not enable this setting for the L2 model.  | 1: NO<br>2: YES              |
|                      | B17-01-06 Segment PLU Weight     | Switch to display weight for a designated time on segment display (for the L1 model). Do not enable this setting for the L2 model.   | 1: NO<br>2: YES              |
| B17-02<br>Production | B17-02-01 Weight Range           | Weight check.  | 1: NO<br>2: YES              |
|                      | B17-02-02 Tare Select            | Tare select for prepack/for counter.   | 1: 1st TARE<br>2: 2nd TARE   |
|                      | B17-02-03 Fixed Price Auto Print | Print fixed price item labels when weight is placed on the platter.  | 1: NO<br>2: YES              |
|                      | B17-02-04 Fix Range              | Check weight of a fixed price item.  | 1: NO<br>2: YES              |
| B17-03<br>Timer      | B17-03-01 Registration Timer     | Product call maintenance timer (seconds)   | 0 - 9999                     |
|                      | B17-03-02 Subtotal Timer         | Subtotal mode maintenance timer (seconds)  | 0 - 9999                     |
|                      | B17-03-03 Print Term Timer       | Fixed amount auto print interval (seconds)   | 0 - 9999                     |
|                      | B17-03-07 Segment PLU Timer      | Timer setting to display the product name on the segment display (L1 model only) and also the hold time to display operator overrides such as Logo and Message. (seconds)<br><br> <b>Note</b> <i>The name will not display if weight is on the platter when a PLU is called.</i><br><b>Step B17-01-05 must be set as Yes.</b> | 0 - 9999                     |
|                      | B17-03-08 Print Delay Timer      | Print delay timer (seconds). Set a delay time between labels for fixed price items in auto-print mode on continuous label.<br>Example: 100 is 1.00 seconds.  | 0.00 - 9.99                  |
| B17-04<br>CR1        | B17-04-01 Item Display           | Display details when CR FIX  | 1: NO<br>2: YES              |
|                      | B17-04-02 VAT Print              | Print VAT  | 1: NO<br>2: YES              |
|                      | B17-04-03 Auto Operation         | Auto print operation.  | 1: CONTINUE<br>2: EACH       |
|                      | B17-04-04 Drawer Open            | Select when the cash drawer opens, when the receipt begins printing or after it finishes printing.   | 1: PRN START<br>2: PRN END   |
|                      | B17-04-05 Drawer 0 Open          | Select if the cash drawer will open for a zero balance transaction.  | 1: NO<br>2: YES              |
|                      | B17-04-06 Reissue                | Select when the receipt is reprinted.  | 1: CALL TICK<br>2: OPEN TICK |

Table 4-14. B17 Operation Setting Parameters

| Parameter       | Display                                 | Description  | Choices                                       |
|-----------------|---|--|---|
| B17-05<br>CR2   | B17-05-01 Subtotal Discount             | Subtotal discount  | 1: NO<br>2: YES                               |
|                 | B17-05-02 Elevator Second Printer Label | Elevated second printer.<br>This step is only available when the model is set as 2: Elevated.  | 1: RECEIPT<br>2: LABEL                        |
|                 | B17-05-03 Amount Input                  |  | 1: AUTO<br>2: MANUAL                          |
|                 | B17-05-04 Total Font                    | Balance screen font  | 1: NORMAL<br>2: LARGE                         |
|                 | B17-05-05 Tare Print                    | Print tare on receipt  | 1: NO<br>2: YES                               |
|                 | B17-05-06 Single Format                 | Switch the subtotal label format based on the number of transactions that were made in the CR Mode.<br>No: Prints a standard subtotal label.<br>Yes: Single transaction - Prints the label format that is programmed to the cassette or assigned in the PLU. Multiple Transaction - prints the subtotal label. | 1: NO<br>2: YES                               |
| B17-06<br>Input | B17-06-01 Input                         | --   | 1: TYPE1<br>2: TYPE2                          |
|                 | B17-06-02 Tare Reset                    | Tare reset   | 1: MANUAL<br>2: AUTO                          |
|                 | B17-06-03 Operation Type                | Select the method of choosing menu options.<br>1: Normal - Enter the number and press the <b>Enter</b> key.<br>2: Direct - use the left and right arrow keys.  | 1: NORMAL<br>2: DIRECT                        |
|                 | B17-06-04 Void Key Password             | Enter a password to lock the Void key operation. Up to 6-digits.<br>If "0" is set no password is required. In operation mode enter the password then press the Void key.   | 0 - 999999                                    |
|                 | B17-06-05 Multi Key                     | Adjust the Fixed Weight when the number of pieces for Fixed Price items is changed.<br>STD: No change to fixed weight.<br>FIXWGT: Fixed weight multiplies up or down as the number of pieces is changed.   | 1: STD<br>2: FIXWGT                           |
|                 | B17-06-06 Input Position                | Set the position where keyed in numeric values appear on the display in operation mode.<br>PRI POS: Total price display<br>UPR POS: Unit price display   | 1: PRI POS<br>2: UPR POS                      |
| B17-08<br>Log   | B17-08-01 Operator Log In/Out           | Select if operator log in/out is required.   | 1: NO<br>2: Normal<br>3: POS Login<br>4: Auto |
|                 | B17-08-02 Auto Login                    | In CR fixed operator mode, set the operator number to automatically login when entering the normal operation mode. With auto login, a selection is not required during floral operation.   | 0 - 9999                                      |
| B17-09<br>Talon | B17-09-01 Talon                         | This parameter is not used in the USA.   | 1: DISABLE<br>2: ENABLE                       |
|                 | B17-09-02 Talon Print (msec)            | This parameter is not used in the USA.   | 0 - 3000                                      |
|                 | B17-09-03 Talon Order                   | This parameter is not used in the USA.   | 1: BEFORE<br>2: AFTER                         |

Table 4-14. B17 Operation Setting Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter          | Display                  | Description  | Choices  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| B17-10<br>Auto PLU | B17-10-01 Auto Call      | Select if a PLU is automatically called without the PLU key. Set the number of PLU digits to enter. Use 8: timer if the number of PLU digits vary or to allow temporary changes.   | 1: NONE<br>2: 3 DIGIT<br>3: 4 DIGIT<br>4: 5 DIGIT<br>5: 6 DIGIT<br>6: 7DIGIT<br>7: 8 DIGIT<br>8: TIMER |
|                    | B17-10-02 Auto Timer     | If 8:Timer is set in step B17-10-01, set the time in msec to wait before calling the PLU. 1000 equals 1 second.  | 0 - 3000   |
| B17-11<br>Scanner  | Item Code Digits         | --   | 4 - 5  |
| B17-12<br>Subtotal | B17-12-01 Pack Run Total | Select if the accumulated Run Total is cleared automatically or manually.<br>1: BUZZER – Subtotal is not cleared even when an item is called during the production under <b>Target Pack Count</b> mode.<br>2: BUZ+CLR – Subtotal is cleared when the first label printing is completed after an item is called during the <b>Target Pack Count</b> mode. | 1: BUZZER<br>2: BUZ+CLR  |
|                    | B17-12-02 Subtotal Count | Select how many subtotal labels are issued when the <b>Print</b> key is pressed.   | 1: 1<br>2: 2   |

Table 4-14. B17 Operation Setting Parameters (Continued)

## 4.15 B18-Error Process

Configure the scale's response for specific error conditions.

**B18 ERROR PROCESS**  
b 18 E r r o r P r o c e s s

| Parameter        | Display   | Description   | Choices                                |
|------------------|---|---|--|
| B18-01<br>Issue  | B18-01-01 Zero Price  | Select the response when the total price is zero.<br>1: Print zero price in the barcode and do not print the total price<br>2: Do not print the barcode and the total price prints as "\$0.00"<br>3: Do not print the barcode or total price. | 1: BAR 0<br>2: NO.BAR<br>3: NO PRICE   |
|                  | B18-01-02 Error Tare  | Select if an error message is displayed when the tare weight is set as zero (error: 0284-0000).   | 1: NO<br>2: YES                        |
|                  | B18-01-03 Error Zero Price  | Select if an error message is displayed when the total price is zero (error: 0321-0000).  | 1: NO<br>2: YES                        |
| B18-02<br>Call   | B18-02-01 No POS Error  | Select the response when the barcode identifying the product is zero:<br>1: No error<br>2: Display an error and do not print the label (error: 0342-0000)<br>3: Display an error and do not print the barcode (error: 0343-0000)              | 1: NO DISP<br>2: NO PRINT<br>3: NO BAR |
|                  | B18-02-02 Tare Cancel Error   | Not applicable for USA.   | 0: YES<br>1: NO                        |
|                  | B18-02-03 – B18-02-05<br>Extra Message 1 - Message 3<br>Display Error | Select if an error is displayed when the extra message assigned to the PLU does not exist.<br>Extra Message 1 (error: 0275-0000)<br>Extra Message 2 (error: 0276-0000)<br>Extra Message 3 (error: 0277-0000)                                  | 1: NO<br>2: YES                        |
|                  | B18-02-06 Coupon Message<br>Display Error                             | Select if an error is displayed when the coupon message assigned to the PLU does not exist (error: 0223-0000).  | 1: NO<br>2: YES                        |
| B18-03<br>Common | B18-03-01 Damaged Thermal Error                                       | Select response when thermal head has a damaged print element (error: 0347-000x):<br>1: Display an error message that can be cleared<br>2: Display an error message that cannot be cleared<br>3: Do not display any error message             | 1: ONE TIME<br>2: CONTI<br>3: NO MESSG |

Table 4-15. B18 Error Process Parameters

## 4.16 B20-Traceability

Configure settings for countries that require traceability of products from harvest to consumer purchase. This is not yet required in the USA.

B20 TRACEABILITY  
b20 tRACEAbiLiTY

| Display                    | Description   | Choices                 |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| B20-01 Traceability Type   | Selection of traceability. When in use, use "99" for skim number. Specify data in code tab of PLU master. | 1: TYPE 1<br>2: TYPE 2  |
| B20-02 Traceability Total  | Add switch for traceability total.  | 1: NON ADD<br>2: ADD    |
| B20-03 Traceability Delete | Set total clear for traceability total.   | 1: MANUAL<br>2: AUTO    |
| B20-04 Traceability Print  | Turn traceability print on or off.  | 1: NO PRINT<br>2: PRINT |
| B20-05 Lookup Table Edit   | Choose if the lookup table data can be edited in the operation mode.                                      | 1: NO<br>2: YES         |

Table 4-16. B20 Traceability Parameters

## 4.17 B21-Dual Currency

Configure settings for countries using two currencies. This is not required in the USA.

B21 DUAL CURRENCY  
b21 dUAL CURrEnCY

| Display                 | Description  | Choices  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| B21-01 Exchange Rate    | Currency exchange rate.  | 4293   |
| B21-02 Decimal Position | Exchange rate decimal position.  | 4  |
| B21-03 Period Select    | Select currency.   | 1: LOCAL+FRGN<br>2: FRGN+LOCAL<br>3: LOCAL<br>4: FOREIGN |
| B21-04 Rate Flag        | Print currency exchange rate.  | 1: NO PRINT<br>2: PRINT                                  |
| B21-05 Bar Price        | Amount printed on barcode.   | 1: FOREIGN<br>2: LOCAL                                   |
| B21-06 Local Symbol     | Set the symbol used by local currency.                                   | --   |
| B21-07 Local Position   | Set the number of digits after the decimal point used by local currency. | 2  |

Table 4-17. B21 Dual Currency Parameters

## 4.18 B22-Price Rounding

Specify rounding methods for various operations.

**B22 PRICE ROUNDING**  
b22 Pr icE rOund inG

| Display                        | Description   | Choices  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| B22-01 Tax Rounding            | Set rounding for CR mode tax calculations.  | <b>1: DOWN</b><br>2: 4/5<br>3: UP  |
| B22-02 Price Rounding          | Set total price rounding digits. Set as 1:01 for USA.   | <b>1: 01</b><br>2: 05<br>3: 10<br>4: 50<br>5: 100<br>6: 500<br>7: 1000<br>8: 25<br>9: 25CUT  |
| B22-03 Discount Rounding       | Set rounding for markdown items to best match front end POS systems when loyalty programs are being used. | <b>1: DOWN</b><br>2: 4/5<br>3: UP  |
| B22-04 Subtotal Price Rounding | Set rounding for CR mode subtotal calculations.   | <b>1: NON</b><br>2: 05<br>3: 10<br>4: 50<br>5: 100<br>6: 500<br>7: 1000<br>8: 25<br>9: 25CUT |

Table 4-18. B22 Price Rounding Parameters

## 4.19 B23-Frequent Shopper

Select whether to print the markdown price or normal price in the barcode. Specify the logo image that prints when items are discounted. Other images may be printed for normal products.

**B23 FREQUENT SHOPPER**  
b23 FrEQUEnt SHOPPEr

| Display                   | Description  | Choices                                |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| B23-01 Barcode Price Type | Select the price that prints in the barcode when items are discounted. | <b>1: NORMAL</b><br><b>2: MARKDOWN</b> |
| B23-02 Logo Image 1       | Specify the logo image number for discount products.                   | <b>000 - 999</b>                       |

Table 4-19. B23 Frequent Shopper Parameters

## 4.20 B26-Country

Select the language and other settings for correct operation according to the regulations of each country. By default, **B26-01-02 Language** is the only step available.

B26 COUNTRY  
b26 COUNTRY

To display **B26-01-01 Country**, enter the service password **951753** and press **PLU**.

To display **B26-01-03 Detail**, enter the service password **495344** and press **PLU**.

From **B26-01-03 Detail**, press **PLU** and use the **Right** arrow key to scroll through **B26-02 Currency**, **B26-03 Weight**, **B26-04 Date** and **B26-05 Data**.

From **B26-03 Weight**, enter the service password **951753**, press **PLU** and then press **Enter** to access **B26-03-02 Decimal Point Position**, **B26-03-03 Decimal Point Type**, **B26-03-05 Minimal Print Weight**, **B26-03-06 Zero Width**, **B26-03-08 Price Cal. Rate** and **B26-03-09 Minimum Print Weight Auto**.

From **B26-03 Weight**, enter the service password **14789632**, press **PLU** and then press **Enter** to access **B26-03-01 Weight Unit** and **B26-03-04 Maximum Tare**.

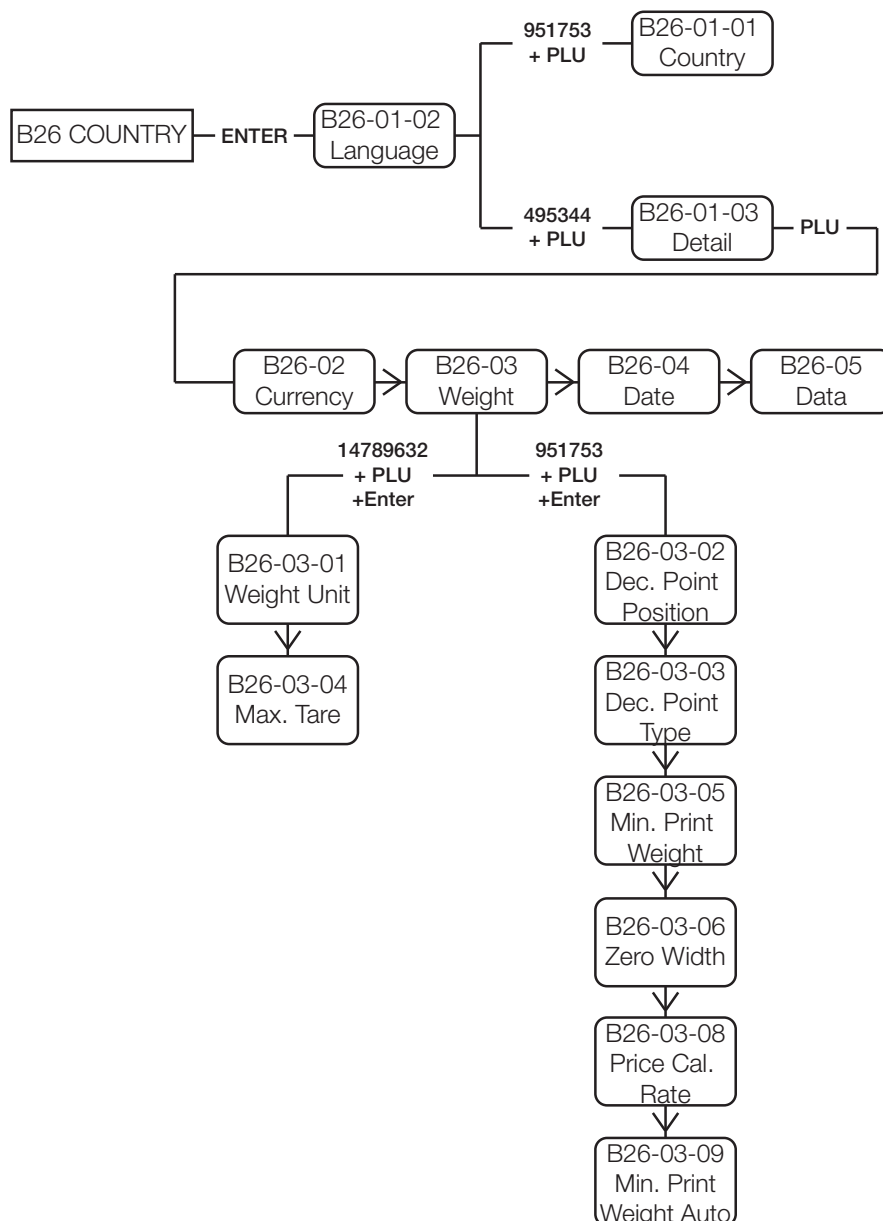


Figure 4-1. B26 Country Menu Navigation

| Parameter   | Display                       | Description  | Choices   |
|---|-------------------------------|--|---|
| B26-01 Language                                       | B26-01-01 Country             | Select destination country.<br><br>This step is only available with service password 951753.             | 1: USA<br>2: CANADA<br><b>3: EUROPE</b><br>4: UK<br>5: OCEANIA<br>6: S. AFRICA<br>7: ARGENTINA<br>8: URUGUAY<br>9: THAILAND   |
|   | B26-01-02 Language            | Select language file.  | <b>1: ENGLISH</b><br>2: FRENCH<br>3: GERMAN<br>4: ITALIAN<br>5: DUTCH<br>6: SPANISH<br>8: ENG-S.AFR<br>9: SWEDISH<br>10: TURKISH<br>11: SLOVENE<br>12: THAI<br>13: GREEK<br>14: VIETNAMESE<br>15: FORMOSAN<br>(Chinese Big 5)<br>16: KOREAN |
|   | B26-01-03 Detail              | Edit country detail data.<br><br>This step only available with service password 495344.                  | --  |
| B26-02 Currency                                       | B26-02-01 Currency Symbol     | Select currency symbol.  | <b>\$</b>   |
| Gain access by<br>pressing PLU from<br>step B26-01-03 | B26-02-02 Dec. Point Position | Select decimal point position.   | <b>2</b>  |
|   | B26-02-03 Dec. Point Type     | Select decimal point type.   | 1: ( . )<br><b>2: ( , )</b>   |
|   | B26-02-04 Seg. Form           | Set the number of digits for the total price. When 2: 8 Digits is set, the tare weight is not displayed. | <b>1: 6 Digits</b><br>2: 8 Digits   |

Table 4-20. B26 Country Parameters

| Parameter  | Display  | Description  | Choices  |
|--|--|--|--|
| B26-03 Weight<br><br>Gain access by pressing PLU from step B26-01-03 and using the right arrow key to scroll to B26-03.      | B26-03-01 Weight Unit  | Select weight unit symbol.<br>This step is only available with service password 14789632.  | 1: lb<br>2: kg<br>3: g   |
|  | B26-03-02 Dec. Point Position  | Select decimal point position.<br>This step is only available with service password 951753.  | 1 - 5 (3)  |
|  | B26-03-03 Dec. Point Type  | Select decimal point type.<br>This step is only available with service password 951753.  | 1: ( . )<br>2: ( , )   |
|  | B26-03-04 Max. Tare  | When country is USA and units are lb, the default maximum tare weight is 9.990. Example: Enter 250 for a 0.250 lb tare weight.<br>This step is only available with service password 14789632.  | 9990   |
|  | B26-03-05 Min. Print Weight  | Minimum print weight in manual print mode. "e" represents one weight division which is 0.005 lb for standard dual-range weighing.<br>20e = 0.100 lb, 5e = 0.025 lb, 3e = 0.015 lb<br>This step is only available with service password 951753. | 1: 20e<br>2: 5e<br>3: 3e   |
|  | B26-03-06 Zero Width   | Fixed at 2.50.<br>This step is only available with service password 951753.  | 2.50   |
|  | B26-03-08 Price Cal. Rate  | Set the total price multiplier rate. For USA, use 0: x1.<br>This step is only available with service password 951753.  | 0: x1<br>1: x10<br>2: x100   |
|  | B26-03-09 Min. WGT Auto  | Minimum print weight in auto print mode. "e" represents one weight division which is 0.005 lb for standard dual-range weighing.<br>20e = 0.100 lb, 5e = 0.025 lb, 3e = 0.015 lb<br>This step is only available with service password 951753.   | 1: 20e<br>2: 5e<br>3: 3e   |
|  | B26-03-10 Add Zero   | Not applicable for USA.  | 1: NO<br>2: YES  |
|  | B26-04 Date<br><br>Gain access by pressing <b>PLU</b> from step B26-01-03 and using the right arrow key to scroll to B26-04. | B26-04-01 Date Format  | Set the date format. Y = Year, M = Month D = Day.                    |
| B26-04-02 Year Type  |  | Set the number of digits in the year.  | 1: YY<br>2: YYYY   |
| B26-04-03 Month Type   |  | Set the month format. For the USA, select numeric (0: DIGIT) or three character abbreviation (1: USA).   | 0: DIGIT<br>1: USA<br>2: CANADA<br>3: SPAIN                          |
| B26-04-04 Date Spacer  |  | Select the separator character used in the date.   | 1: ( , )<br>2: ( . )<br>3: ( : )<br>4: ( / )<br>5: SPACE<br>7: ( - ) |
| B26-04-05 Shelf Life   |  | Specify if the shelf life calculation includes the pack day (2: TODAY) or begins from the following day (1: NEXT DAY).   | 1: NEXT DAY<br>2: TODAY  |
| B26-05 Data<br><br>Gain access by pressing <b>PLU</b> from step B26-01-03 and using the right arrow key to scroll to B26-05. | B26-05-01 PLU Type   | PLU data format. Set as 1: Standard for USA.   | 1: STD<br>2: TH<br>3: ZA   |

Table 4-20. B26 Country Parameters (Continued)



## 4.21 B27-File Save/Load

Backup and restore scale files using a USB flash drive. Up to seven “Data0x” folders can be saved onto one USB flash drive.

B27 FILE SAVE/LOAD  
b27 FILE SAVE LOAD

For detailed step by step instruction see [Section 1.7.9 on page 16](#) to load a file from a flash drive and [Section 1.7.10 on page 17](#) to save a file from a flash drive

USB specifications: 8 GB or smaller, FAT32 file system and USB 3.0 high speed format (Rice Lake PN 160906).

| Parameter              | Display                                    | Description  | Choices                            |
|------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| B27-01<br>USB to Scale | B27-01-01 Input Select                     | Press the <b>PLU</b> key to scan the USB flash drive for valid data folders.   | --                                 |
|                        | B27-100 Select USB Folder                  | Use the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll through the folders found on the USB flash drive.  | --                                 |
|                        | B27-101 USB Data01 –<br>B27-107 USB Data07 | Press the <b>PLU</b> key to select the folder containing files to be transferred to the Uni-3.   | --                                 |
|                        | B27-01-02 Data Type                        | Select the option to load the standard data files or the complete SRAM memory image. Loading the SRAM is useful after replacing the CPU board.<br>1: Load standard data files from the selected USB folder.<br>2: Load the SRAM file from the selected USB folder.<br><br><i>Note: This step is only available after entering the service password 495344, then Tare. The SRAM file must exist in the selected USB folder.</i>   | <b>1: MASTER</b><br><b>2: SRAM</b> |
|                        | B27-01-03 Master Mode                      | Press the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll to the Master Mode.<br>1: Auto to load all files from the USB folder.<br>2: Manual to select individual files to load.   | <b>1: AUTO</b><br><b>2: MANUAL</b> |
|                        | B27-01-04 Execute                          | Press the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll to the Execute Option.<br>Press the <b>Zero</b> key to begin receiving files from the USB.   | --                                 |
|                        | B27-01-05 PLU –<br>B27-01-59 G Nutrition   | If 1: Master was selected in step B27-01-02 and 2: Manual was selected in step B27-01-03, press the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll to the individual files. For each file to be loaded in to the scale, press <b>1</b> then <b>Enter</b> . Press the <b>Zero</b> key to begin loading the selected file(s) from the USB.<br>0: Do not load the file.<br>1: Load the file.   | <b>0 - 1</b>                       |
|                        | B27-01-05 SRAM Data                        | Select if only the SRAM data file will be loaded from the selected USB folder. To load, press <b>1</b> then <b>Enter</b> . Press the <b>Zero</b> key to begin loading files from the USB.<br>0: Do not load the SRAM file.<br>1: Load the SRAM file.<br><br><i>Note: This step is only available if 2: SRAM was selected in step B27-01-02. Only one selection can be made between steps B27-01-05 and B27-01-06.</i>  | <b>0 - 1</b>                       |
|                        | B27-01-06 SRAM + Master                    | Select if the SRAM data file and the standard data files will be loaded from the selected USB folder. To load, press <b>1</b> then <b>Enter</b> . Press the <b>Zero</b> key to begin loading files from the USB.<br>0: Do not load the SRAM file and standard data files.<br>1: Load the SRAM file and standard data files.<br><br><i>Note: This step is only available if 2: SRAM was selected in step B27-01-02. Only one selection can be made between steps B27-01-05 and B27-01-06.</i> | <b>0 - 1</b>                       |
|                        | 14011-0000 Input Check                     | Execute confirmation screen.<br>Press the <b>Enter</b> key to begin receiving from the USB. Press <b>Clear</b> to quit. When <b>14013-000x COMPLETE INPUT</b> is displayed, file transfer is finished. Press <b>Enter</b> to exit.<br><i>Note: If the SRAM file was loaded the scale must be powered off. Remove the USB before powering on.</i>   | --                                 |

Table 4-21. B27 File Save/Load Parameters

| Parameter                 | Display   | Description   | Choices                            |
|---------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| B27-02<br>Scale to USB    | B27-02-01 Output Select   | Press the <b>PLU</b> key to scan the USB flash drive for valid data folders.  | --                                 |
|                           | B27-200 Select USB Folder   | Use the <b>Down Arrow</b> key to select an unused folder. Maximum of seven folders from USB01 to USB07 are available.   | --                                 |
|                           | B27-201 USB Data01 –<br>B27-207 USB Data07  | Press the <b>Edit</b> key to name the folder. Press the <b>Enter</b> key when complete.   | --                                 |
|                           | B27-02-02 Data Type   | Select the option to save the standard data files or the complete SRAM memory image. Saving the SRAM is useful if the CPU board will be replaced.<br>1: Save standard data files to the selected USB folder.<br>2: Save the SRAM file to the selected USB folder.   | <b>1: MASTER</b><br><b>2: SRAM</b> |
|                           | B27-02-03 Master Mode   | Press the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll to the Master mode.<br>1: Auto to save all files to the USB folder.<br>2: Manual to select individual files to save.<br><i>Note: Selection 1: Auto is strongly recommended to save all files. Step B27-02-03 is not available if 2: SRAM was selected in step B27-02-02.</i>  | <b>1: AUTO</b><br><b>2: MANUAL</b> |
|                           | B27-02-04 Execute   | Press the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll to the Execute option.<br>Press the <b>Zero</b> key to begin sending files to the USB.<br><i>Note: If 2: SRAM was selected in step B27-02-02 scroll down and enable either step B27-02-05 or B27-02-06.</i>   | --                                 |
|                           | B27-02-05 PLU –<br>B27-02-59 G Nutrition  | If 1: Master was selected in step B27-02-02 and 2: Manual was selected in step B27-02-03, press the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll to the individual files. Select the files to be saved by pressing <b>1</b> then <b>Enter</b> . Press the <b>Zero</b> key to begin sending files to the USB.<br>0: Do not save the file.<br>1: Save the file.  | <b>0 - 1</b>                       |
|                           | B27-02-05 SRAM Data   | Select if only the SRAM data file will be saved to the selected USB folder. Press the <b>Zero</b> key to begin sending files to the USB.<br>0: Do not save the SRAM file.<br>1: Save the SRAM file.<br><i>Note: This step is only available if 2: SRAM was selected in step B27-02-02. Only one selection can be made between steps B27-02-05 and B27-02-06.</i>  | <b>0 - 1</b>                       |
|                           | B27-02-06 SRAM + Master   | Select if the SRAM data file and the standard data files will be saved to the selected USB folder. Press the <b>Zero</b> key to begin sending files to the USB.<br>0: Do not save the SRAM file and standard data files.<br>1: Save the SRAM file and standard data files.<br><i>Note: This step is only available if 2: SRAM was selected in step B27-02-02. Only one selection can be made between steps B27-02-05 and B27-02-06.</i> | <b>0 - 1</b>                       |
| 14012-0000 Output Check   | Execute confirmation screen. Press the <b>Enter</b> key to begin sending to the USB. Press <b>Clear</b> to quit. When <b>14014-000x-COMplete OUTPUT</b> is displayed, backup is finished. Press <b>Enter</b> to exit. | --  |                                    |
| B27-03<br>USB Data Delete | B27-03-01 Delete Select   | Press the <b>PLU</b> key to scan the USB flash drive for valid data folders.  | --                                 |
|                           | B27-300 Select USB Folder   | Use the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll through the folders found on the USB flash drive.   | --                                 |
|                           | B27-301 – B27-307   | Press the <b>PLU</b> key to select the folder to be deleted from the USB flash drive.   | --                                 |
|                           | B27-03-03 Master Mode   | Press the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll to the Master mode.<br>1: Auto to delete all files from the USB folder.<br>2: Manual to select individual files to delete.  | <b>1: AUTO</b><br><b>2: MANUAL</b> |
|                           | B27-03-04 Execute   | Press the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll to the execute option.<br>Press the <b>Zero</b> key to begin deleting the folder.   | --                                 |
|                           | 14015-0000 Delete Check   | Press the <b>Enter</b> key to begin deletion. Press <b>Clear</b> to quit. When <b>14016-000x DELETE COMPLETE</b> is displayed, deletion is completed. Press <b>Enter</b> to exit.   | --                                 |

Table 4-21. B27 File Save/Load Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter                  | Display                                  | Description  | Choices              |
|----------------------------|--|--|----------------------|
| B27-04<br>Scale Initialize | B27-04 Scale Initialize                  | Clear or initialize individual files in the scale's memory.  | --                   |
|                            | B27-04-03 Master Mode                    | Select 1: Auto to initialize all files in memory.<br>Select 2: Manual to select individual files to initialize.  | 1: AUTO<br>2: MANUAL |
|                            | B27-04-04 Execute                        | Press the <b>Zero</b> key to begin initializing files.   | --                   |
|                            | B27-04-05 PLU –<br>B27-04-59 G Nutrition | If 2: Manual was selected in step B27-04-03, press the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll to the individual files. For each file to be initialized, press <b>1</b> then <b>Enter</b> .<br>Press the <b>Zero</b> key to begin deleting or resetting the selected file(s).<br>0: Do not initialize the file.<br>1: Initialize the file. | 0 - 1                |
|                            | 14027-0000 Enter or Clear                | Execute confirmation screen. Press the <b>Enter</b> key to begin initializing.<br>Press <b>Clear</b> to quit. When <b>14028-000x COMPLETE INITIALIZATION</b> is displayed, initializing is complete. Press <b>Enter</b> to exit.   | --                   |

Table 4-21. B27 File Save/Load Parameters (Continued)

## 4.22 B28-Data Distribution

Configure which satellite scales will receive data or configuration files downloaded from the master scale. Specify which files are sent.

```
B28 DATA DISTRIBUTION
b28 dAtA di Stri buti On
```

| Parameter                  | Display                                | Description  | Choices         |
|----------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| B28-01<br>Machine          | B28-01-01 Machine Number               | Specify the machine number of a satellite scale that will receive the data files. Enter the number and press the <b>PLU</b> key.                     | --              |
|                            | B28-01-02 IP Address                   | Enter the 12-digit IP address for the satellite scale specified in the previous step. Example: For 192.168.1.15 enter 192168001015 with no decimals. | ***.***.***.*** |
| B28-02<br>Data             | B28-02-01 PLU                          | Select if the PLU file will be downloaded to the specified Satellite scales.   | 1: YES<br>2: NO |
|                            | B28-02-02 Campaign                     | Select if the campaign file will be downloaded to the specified satellite scales.  |                 |
|                            | B28-02-03 Operator                     | Select if the operator file will be downloaded to the specified satellite scales.  |                 |
|                            | B28-02-04 Preset Key LCD               | N/A  |                 |
|                            | B28-02-05 Preset Key Membrane          | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-06 Ad Message                   | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-07 Store                        | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-08 Department                   | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-09 Group                        | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-10 Cook Time                    | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-11 Nutrition                    | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-12–B28-02-14 Extra Message 1-3  | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-15 Coupon Message               | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-16 Pop Message                  | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-17 Schema Table Base            | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-18 Gen Table                    | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-19 Lookup Table                 | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-20 Lookup Data                  | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-21 F/P Symbol                   | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-22–B28-02-36 Free Message 01-15 | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-37 Logo Image                   | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-38 Display Image                | N/A  |                 |
|                            | B28-02-39 Password                     | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-40 Cassette                     | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-41 Label                        | --   |                 |
|                            | B28-02-42 Format                       | --   |                 |
| B28-02-43 Free Master Name | --                                     |  |                 |
| B28-02-44 System           | --                                     |  |                 |
| B28-02-45 Stamp Price      | --                                     |  |                 |
| B28-02-46 G_Nutrition      | --                                     |  |                 |

Table 4-22. B28 Data Distribution Parameters

## 4.23 B29-Tax

Set the tax rates to be used when the Uni-3 is configured in Cash Register mode. Up to 10 tax rates and types can be set. Each PLU may be programmed to use a different tax rate and type. Tax rates can be set from 0% to 99.99%.

|                    |
|--------------------|
| B29 TAX<br>b29 TAX |
|--------------------|

| Display          | Description | Choices                                 |
|------------------|-------------|---|
| B29-00 TAX0 Type | Tax Type    | 1: EXCLUDED<br>2: INCLUDED<br>3: EXEMPT |
| B29-00 TAX0 Rate | Tax Rate    | 0 - 99.9%                               |
| B29-01 TAX1 Type | Tax Type    | 1: EXCLUDED<br>2: INCLUDED<br>3: EXEMPT |
| B29-01 TAX1 Rate | Tax Rate    | 0 - 99.9%                               |
| B29-02 TAX2 Type | Tax Type    | 1: EXCLUDED<br>2: INCLUDED<br>3: EXEMPT |
| B29-02 TAX2 Rate | Tax Rate    | 0 - 99.9%                               |
| B29-03 TAX3 Type | Tax Type    | 1: EXCLUDED<br>2: INCLUDED<br>3: EXEMPT |
| B29-03 TAX3 Rate | Tax Rate    | 0 - 99.9%                               |
| B29-04 TAX4 Type | Tax Type    | 1: EXCLUDED<br>2: INCLUDED<br>3: EXEMPT |
| B29-04 TAX4 Rate | Tax Rate    | 0 - 99.9%                               |
| B29-05 TAX5 Type | Tax Type    | 1: EXCLUDED<br>2: INCLUDED<br>3: EXEMPT |
| B29-05 TAX5 Rate | Tax Rate    | 0 - 99.9%                               |
| B29-06 TAX6 Type | Tax Type    | 1: EXCLUDED<br>2: INCLUDED<br>3: EXEMPT |
| B29-06 TAX6 Rate | Tax Rate    | 0 - 99.9%                               |
| B29-07 TAX7 Type | Tax Type    | 1: EXCLUDED<br>2: INCLUDED<br>3: EXEMPT |
| B29-07 TAX7 Rate | Tax Rate    | 0 - 99.9%                               |
| B29-08 TAX8 Type | Tax Type    | 1: EXCLUDED<br>2: INCLUDED<br>3: EXEMPT |
| B29-08 TAX8 Rate | Tax Rate    | 0 - 99.9%                               |
| B29-09 TAX9 Type | Tax Type    | 1: EXCLUDED<br>2: INCLUDED<br>3: EXEMPT |
| B29-09 TAX9 Rate | Tax Rate    | 0 - 99.9%                               |

Table 4-23. B29 Tax Parameters

## 4.24 B31-Mode Access Code

Specify the codes used to directly enter a menu/mode. From the main menu screen, enter the service password 495344 followed by the **PLU** key to access all menu steps.

```
B31 MODE CODE
b31 mode code
```

| Display               | Description  | Choices                   |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| B31-01 Adjust         | Adjust mode startup code. Default is <b>4000</b> .       | 1000 - 9999               |
| B31-02 Setup          | Setting mode startup code. Default is <b>6000</b> .      | 1000 - 9999               |
| B31-03 Program        | Registration mode startup code. Default is <b>9000</b> . | 1000 - 9999               |
| B31-04 Total          | Total mode startup code. Default is <b>8000</b> .        | 1000 - 9999               |
| B31-05 Operate        | Operate mode startup code. Default is <b>5000</b> .      | 1000 - 9999               |
| B31-06 Mode Code Type | Do not select 1:Date, it is not valid for the USA.       | <b>0: NONE</b><br>1: DATE |

Table 4-24. B31-Mode Code

## 5.0 Adjustment Mode

### 5.1 Enter/Exit Adjustment Mode

Enter **4000** and press **Mode** to enter the Adjustment mode menu. To exit the Adjustment mode, press **Mode**.

Many functions in the Adjustment mode are restricted to authorized service personnel. Enter the service password **495344** and press **PLU** to access all Adjustment mode functions. All Adjustment mode functions are available until the scale returns to normal operation mode.



**Note** The Default password 4000 can be changed in the Setup menu step B31-Mode Access Code (Section 4.24 on page 79).

#### Adjustment Mode Main Menu Screen

```
< C00 ADJUST >
< C00 ADJUST >
```

The Adjustment Mode for this device includes the following parameters:

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| C01 Date Time        | C07 Printer*      |
| C03 Display Check    | C08 Calibration*  |
| C04 Key Check*       | C10 Download*     |
| C05 Firmware Details | C11 Option Check* |
| C06 Memory Clear*    | C13 Model*        |

\*Full access requires the service password.

Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to select a parameter within the Adjustment menu. Press the **Enter** key to enter the parameter. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to move through the menu options. Use the **Left** and **Right** arrow keys (or key in the corresponding number) to select the appropriate choice.

#### Example:

- From the Adjustment mode main menu screen, press the **Down** arrow several times to scroll to **C11 OPTION CHECK**.
- Press **Enter** to enter **C11 OPTION CHECK**.
- Press **Enter** to enter the parameter **C11-01 SCANNER CHECK**.
- Use the **Down** arrow key to scroll to **C11-01-02 SCANNER SELECT**.
- Press the **Right** arrow key to view the available options from 1: **NONE** to 3: **UART**  
To change the current setting, enter the numeric value, example 2, then press **Enter** to select **2:USB**.
- Press **Mode** to return to the main step **C11 OPTION CHECK**.
- Exit the Adjustment mode by pressing **Mode**.

```
C11 OPTION CHECK
C 11 OPTi On CHECK
```

```
< SCANNER CHK > [ENT]
C 11-01 [SCAnnEr [CHK]
```

```
*SCANNER SEL →1:NONE
c 11-01-02 ScAnnEr SEL 1
```

```
*SCANNER SEL →2:USB
c 11-01-02 ScAnnEr SEL 1
```

## 5.2 C01-Date Time

Adjusts date and time of Uni-3's internal clock.

C01 DATE TIME  
C01 dATE tIME


| Display                | Description   | Choices             |
|------------------------|---|---------------------|
| C01-01 Date Adjustment | To adjust the date, enter the date in the format MMDDYYYY (Month+Day+Year). Press <b>Enter</b> to store data.   | MMDDYYYY            |
| C01-02 Time Adjustment | To adjust the time, enter the time in the format HHMMSS (Hour:Minute:Second). Press <b>Enter</b> to store the data. Time is entered in a 24-hour format. Example 3:47:00 pm is entered as 154700. | HHMMSS              |
| C01-03 Local Year      | Not applicable in the USA.  | ****                |
| C01-04 Julian Date     | The Julian date is the number of days since January 1st. This step displays the Julian date - it is not possible to change it. Display format: DDD-YYYY.  | --                  |
| C01-05 Year Mode       | Selects the calendar format to follow.<br> <b>Note</b> Select 0:A.D. for USA.                                    | 0: A.D.<br>1: LOCAL |

Table 5-1. C01 Date Time Parameters

## 5.3 C03-Display Check

Checks the lighting of the dot and the segment on the liquid crystal display.

Displays all the digits of the display simultaneously. Press the **Mode** key to exit.

C03 DISPLAY CHECK  
C03 di SPLAY CHECK



Figure 5-1. Examples of Display During Lighting Check

## 5.4 C04-Key Check

Confirm each key is working properly. Press the **ESC** key to exit.

C04 KEY CHECK  
C04 KEY CHECK

| Display         | Description  | Choices |
|-----------------|--|---------|
| C04-01 Key Data | Press each key to verify operation. The address is displayed and the buzzer beeps. | --      |

Table 5-2. C04 Key Check Parameters

| Membrane Keys |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Mechanical Keys |     |     |     |
|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|
| ESC           | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14              | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18            | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31              | 32  | 33  | 34  |
| 35            | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48              | 49  | 50  | 51  |
| 52            | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65              | 66  | 67  | 68  |
| 69            | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82              | 83  | 84  | 85  |
| 86            | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99              | 100 | 101 | 102 |

Table 5-3. Key Check Address Reference

## 5.5 C05-Firmware Details

Displays the program number and version of the firmware in the following format:

B\*\*\*\*# or C\*\*\*\*#.

**Example: C2271M**

B: Standard Program Code

C: Option Program Code

\*\*\*\*: Base Program four-digit number

#: Version



**To avoid confusion, some letters, such as I, O and Q, are not available for the version. Version letters are from "A" (oldest) to "Z" (newest).**

```
C05 FIRMWARE DETAILS
C05 F I R M W A R E D E T A I L S
```

Press **Mode** to exit.

| Display                 | Description  | Choices |
|-------------------------|--|---------|
| C05-01 Title Software   | Displays the program number and version of the title software. Refer to this program number and version when checking for updates. | --      |
| C05-02 Main             | Displays the program number and version of the main software.  | --      |
| C05-03 Operating System | Displays the program number and version of the operating system.   | --      |
| C05-04 Boot ROM         | Displays the program number and version of the Boot ROM.   | --      |
| C05-06 Scale Driver     | Displays the program number and version of the A/D Driver.   | --      |
| C05-07 Updater          | Displays the program number and version of the Updater ROM.  | --      |

Table 5-4. C05 Firmware Details Parameters

## 5.6 C06-Memory Clear

This procedure is for clearing all programmed data and resetting configuration to factory defaults.

```
C06 MEMORY CLEAR
C06 M E M O R Y C L E A R
```

| Display                    | Description   | Choices       |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| C06-01 Master Data Clear   | Deletes all data in the program menu and custom label formats. Press <b>Zero</b> twice to clear the RAM. After clearing the memory, the result is displayed: Success [OK], Failure [NG].  | --            |
| C06-02 System Data Initial | Used to restore the default settings of the system data. All of the settings of the <b>Setup</b> menu are initialized to the default settings by executing this mode. Press <b>Zero</b> twice to execute. After completing the initialization, the result is displayed: success [OK], failure [NG]. | --            |
| C06-03 Test Data Set       | Test Data Set creates PLUs, Store Name, Preset Keys, etc. for testing purposes. Press <b>Zero</b> twice to execute.<br>All existing data is deleted when Test Data Set is performed.  | --            |
| C06-04 SRAM Size           | Monitors the status of the SRAM. #####: Available Memory, ****: Total Memory  | #### - ****   |
| C06-05 SDRAM Size          | Monitors the status of the SDRAM. #####: Available, ****: Total.  | ##### - ***** |
| C06-06 Flash               | Displays the size of the installed program and the flash ROM. #####: Total size of program, ****: Size of flash ROM.  | ##### - ***** |

Table 5-5. C06 Memory Clear Parameters



## 5.7 C07-Printer

This step allows for adjustments to the thermal printer, including the Peel Sensor, Label Gap Sensor and Thermal Head Density (darkness).

C07 PRINTER  
C07 Pr intEr


| Parameter             | Display                            | Description   | Choices   |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| C07-01<br>Head        | C07-01-01 Test Print               | Selects the test label print format. Press <b>Print</b> to print out a test label.  | <b>0: CHECKER</b><br>1: NORMAL                              |
|                       | C07-01-02 Head Type                | Displays the thermal head model.  | <b>0: CHX56-9719</b>  |
|                       | C07-01-03 Head Usage               | Displays the running distance of the thermal head. When replacing the main board or thermal print head, enter the running distance by using the numerical keypad. Press <b>Enter</b> to overwrite. Enter <b>495344</b> and press the <b>Size</b> key to unlock. | --  |
|                       | C07-01-04 Head Resistance          | Sets the resistance value of the thermal head. Enter the resistance value by using the numerical keypad. Press <b>Enter</b> to overwrite. Set as <b>1100</b> . This is the standard fixed value for Uni-3 thermal heads.  | --  |
|                       | C07-01-05 Backfeed 45              | The adjustment value of the backward feeding. Enter the adjustment value for 45mm. Press <b>Zero</b> to store. Default: 1.0.  | --  |
|                       | C07-01-06 Backfeed 60              | The adjustment value of the backward feeding. Enter the adjustment value for 60mm. Press <b>Tare</b> to store. Default: 1.0.  | --  |
|                       | C07-01-07 Backfeed 80              | The adjustment value of the backward feeding. Enter the adjustment value for 80mm. Press <b>Feed</b> to store. Default: 1.0.  | --  |
|                       | C07-01-08 Thermal Head Temperature | Selects whether to monitor and provide an error if the thermal head over heats.   | <b>0: NO</b><br>1: YES                                      |
|                       | C07-01-09 Printer Initial          | Initializes the printer. Resets all printer settings to default values. Press <b>Zero</b> followed by <b>Enter</b> to execute. After execution, recheck all printer settings and sensor calibrations.   | --  |
|                       | C07-01-10 Head Initial             | Initializes the thermal head. Press <b>Zero</b> followed by <b>Enter</b> to execute.  | --  |
|                       | C07-01-11 Head Check               | Checks the thermal head print elements. Press <b>Zero</b> to execute. A long beep indicates OK, an error beep indicates one or more elements are faulty.  | --  |
| C07-02<br>Peel Sensor | C07-02-01 Peel Sensor Level        | Monitors the output level of the peel sensor.   | Unblocked:<br>More than 130<br>Blocked:<br>Less than 20     |
|                       | C07-02-02 Peel Detect              | Adjusts the threshold value of the peel sensor.   | 0-255   |
|                       | C07-02-03 Peel Sensitivity         | Adjusts the sensitivity of the peel sensor.   | 0-255   |
| C07-03<br>Label Type  | C07-03-01 Label Type               | Selects the type of the thermal paper to be used.<br> <b>130LA is the USA standard, there should be no reason to change the default.</b>                                     | <b>0: RECEIPT</b><br><b>1: 130LA-1</b><br><b>3: 150LA-1</b> |
|                       | C07-03-02 Density                  | Adjusts the print density (darkness). Default is 5.   | 0 - 9   |
|                       | C07-03-03 Print Direction          | Set print direction.<br>0: Label prints in normal direction, bottom first<br>1: Label prints upside down, top first   | <b>0: STANDARD</b><br>1: INVERSE                            |
|                       | C07-03-04 Label Shape              | Specifies shape of the label.   | <b>0: STANDARD</b><br>1: ROUNDING                           |
|                       | C07-03-05 Label Gap                | Specifies the size of the gap between labels.<br>Default is 2.5 mm.   | 0.1mm - 99.9mm  |
|                       | C07-03-06 Round Label              | Specifies gap of round label.   | 0.1mm - 99.9mm  |

Table 5-6. C07 Printer Parameters

| Parameter            | Display                                    | Description   | Choices             |
|----------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| C07-04<br>Label Feed | C07-04-01 Sensor Type                      | Specifies if the Label Gap sensor is active.  | 0: NONE<br>1: LABEL |
|                      | C07-04-03 Label Sensor Level & Sensitivity | Enter a value to adjust the label sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backing Paper Only: Approximately 150</li> <li>Backing Paper and Label: Approximately 50</li> </ul> C07-04-03 LEVEL XXX YY, where XXX is the label sensor level reading and YY is the sensitivity adjustment value. Adjust the sensitivity value to achieve the desired label sensor level readings. | 0 - 255             |
|                      | C07-04-04 Label Gap Detect                 | Adjusts the threshold value of the label gap sensor. Any sensor readings below the set value are ignored. This is useful when the label has dark pre-printed areas that affect the sensor output.   | 0 - 255             |
|                      | C07-04-05 Pre-Print Length                 | Adjusts the length of the preprint section. Specify the length in 0.1 millimeters. Default is 7.5 mm.   | 0.0 - 99.9 (7.5)    |
|                      | C07-04-06 Label Sensor Distance            | Specifies distance between the label gap sensor and the print elements on the thermal head. Adjusts the label stop position which also moves the print up or down on the label. Increase the value to stop the label farther out and raise the printing up. Specify distance in 0.1 millimeters. Default is 71.0 mm.  | 0.0 - 99.9 (71.0)   |
|                      | C07-04-07 Back Feed                        | Select if backfeed is enabled. This allows variable data (other than the store name) to print at the bottom of the label. Do not use backfeed with continuous labels.   | 1: NO<br>2: YES     |
|                      | C07-04-08 Peel Sensor                      | Select if the peel sensor is enabled. During normal operation this setting is unnecessary. If the sensor is faulty, however, it may be disabled until repairs are made.   | 0: USE<br>1: NO USE |

Table 5-6. C07 Printer Parameters (Continued)

## 5.8 C08-Calibration

Set the scale's capacity and range and calibrate the weight readings.

C08 CALIBRATION  
C08 CALI brAti On





| Display                 | Description  | Choices   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| C08-01 Capacity         | Specifies the scale's maximum capacity and units.<br>Enter 495344, <b>PLU</b> then select the new capacity setting and press <b>Enter</b> .<br> <b>Note</b> <i>Changes to the capacity selection will not be saved until calibration is performed.</i><br> <b>CAUTION</b> <i>Do not select 60 lb (or 30 kg) unless the scale is equipped with a high capacity load cell.</i> | 0: 15 kg<br>1: 30 kg<br>2: 30 lb<br>3: 60 lb<br>9: 30 kg (1/6000) |
| C08-02 Range            | Specifies the accuracy of the scale.<br>Example: Single: 0-30 x 0.01 lb; Multi: 0-15 x 0.005 lb, 15-30 x 0.01 lb<br> <b>Note</b> <i>Changes to the range selection will not be saved until a calibration is performed.</i>  | 0: SINGLE<br>1: MULTI   |
| C08-03 Area Setting     | Gravity setting. Used when the scale is calibrated in one location and used at another. This step is password protected.   | --  |
| C08-04 Advanced Setting | Enables steps C08-05 to C08-08. Used for factory verification.   | 1: OFF<br>2: ON   |
| C08-09 Initialize       | Press the <b>COPY</b> key to initialize all calibration parameters. All settings are reset to default values after initialization, set the capacity, range, etc. as needed. Recalibrate the scale at step C08-10 following the instructions in <a href="#">Section 5.8.1 on page 85</a> . Press the span button to store the settings.<br> <b>Note</b> <i>Use this function only when calibration is not operating normally.</i>                                | --  |
| C08-10 Span Calibration | See <a href="#">Section 5.8.1 on page 85</a> .   | --  |

Table 5-7. C08 Calibration

### 5.8.1 Calibrate the Scale

1. Remove any objects from the platter and press the **Zero** key. Display reads: Span= 20000, Weight= 0.000.
2. Place full capacity weight on the scale, example 30 lb.
3. Press **Tare**. Display reads: Span= 80000, Weight= 30.00.
4. Remove the weight. Display reads: Span= 20000, Weight= 0.000.
5. Repeat from step 1 if necessary.
6. On the left side of the machine, remove the bottom hex screw covering the **Span** button.



7. Press the **Span** button with a small screw driver to save the calibration parameters. A long beep will sound.
8. Press the **Mode** key, remove the weight at the message Check Platter 15032-0000 then press **Enter**.
9. After message Scale 11002-0000 clears, press the **Mode** key twice to exit.
10. Verify the weight readings in the operation mode.
11. Seal the scale according to local regulations.

## 5.9 C10-Download

Update the scale's firmware via a USB flash drive. Insert the USB flash drive containing the soft folder before entering step C10.

```
C10 DOWNLOAD
C 10 dO!nLOAD
```



**Note** Check [www.ricelake.com/retail](http://www.ricelake.com/retail) for the latest firmware version. Must log in to download.

**USB specifications: 8 GB or smaller, FAT32 file system and USB 3.0 high-speed format (Rice Lake PN 160906).**

#### IMPORTANT

**The USB flash drive must be empty except for the soft folder.**

| Display                  | Description   | Choices   |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| C10-01 Copy Method       | Selects the downloading procedure. Enter the number and press <b>Enter</b> . Select step 0 or 1 to download firmware to the scale.<br>0: Firmware and default images<br>1: Firmware only<br>After pressing the <b>Enter</b> key, press the <b>Down arrow</b> key to display the firmware version. | <b>0. USB&gt;MAIN (PRG+IMG)</b><br>1: USB>MAIN (ONLY PRG)<br>2: USB>MAIN (ONLY IMG)<br>3: USB>MAIN (BOOT REN)<br>4: MAIN>USB (PRG+IMG)<br>5: MAIN (ALL CLR) |
| C10-02 USB Memory Folder | The firmware version is displayed. Press the <b>Enter</b> key two times to begin loading. When loading is complete (message: Reboot Check 15029-0000) power off the scale and remove the USB flash drive.   | --  |



**3 and 5 are only available when booting from a USB flash drive.**

Table 5-8. C10 Download

### 5.9.1 Firmware Loading Procedure

Refer to the Webinars section of the Uni-3 product page on the Rice Lake web site for detailed step-by-step instructions to update the scale firmware. <https://www.ricelake.com/Portals/0/interactive-demos/uni3Update/index.html>

1. Copy the Uni-3 scale firmware folder "Soft" onto an empty USB memory stick.
  - The folder and files must not be zipped.
  - The "Soft" folder must be the only data on the USB memory stick.
  - The recommended USB memory stick specifications are: 8GB or smaller, USB 3.0 high-speed format, and FAT32 file system.
  - If a compatible USB memory stick cannot be found, PN 160906 can be ordered from Rice Lake Weighing Systems.
2. With the Uni-3 powered OFF insert the Memory Stick in to the USB port.



**Note** *DO NOT REMOVE the USB Memory Stick during the firmware update procedure.*

3. Power up the Uni-3. At the Date/Time confirmation screen press **Enter**.



**Note** *Power up may take several minutes depending on the firmware version.*

4. At C13-01 MODEL press **Mode**.
5. At S00 OPERATE press ← (Left Arrow).
6. At C00 ADJUST enter the service password **495344** and press **PLU**.
7. Scroll down to C10 DOWNLOAD using ↓ (Down Arrow) and press **Enter**.
8. At C10-01 COPY METHOD press ↓ (Down Arrow) to C10-02 SELECT.
9. Confirm the correct firmware version is displayed and press **Enter**.
10. A warning message 15034-0000 "Database Version Is Different" may be displayed indicating a memory clear will be required after loading the new firmware. If a current backup is not available press CLEAR and MODE then power off the scale and make a backup. To continue loading the new firmware press **Enter**.
11. At message 15017-0000 "CHK MAIN PROG DOWNLOAD" press **Enter** to begin the firmware download.
12. The display will show the firmware download progress.



**Note** *The download may take a several minutes to begin and up to 20 minutes to complete. Data transfer may be confirmed by the flashing light on the USB memory stick.*

13. When message 15029-0000 "RE-BOOT CHECK" is displayed, the firmware download is complete.
14. Power the scale off and remove the USB Memory Stick.
15. Power up the Uni-3. At the Date/Time confirmation screen press **Enter**.
16. If warning message 15034-0000 "Database Version Is Different" was displayed at step 10, a memory clear is required.
17. At S00 OPERATE press ← (Left Arrow).
18. At C00 ADJUST enter the service password **495344** and press **PLU**.
19. Scroll down to C06 MEMORY CLEAR using ↓ (Down Arrow) and press **Enter**.
20. At C06-01 MASTER DATA CLEAR press **Zero, Zero**.
21. After OK is displayed, press **Mode, Mode, Mode**.
22. At the Date/Time confirmation screen press **Enter**.
23. Load data as needed.

## 5.10 C11-Option Check

Configure and verify options used when the Uni-3 is set to CR mode.

```
C11 OPTION CHECK
C 11 OPTi On CHECK
```

| Parameter               | Display                               | Description   | Choices   |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| C11-01<br>Scanner Check | C11-01-01 Scanner Scan Test           | Performs reading test by using scanner. Monitors the last 13 digits of the read data. | --  |
|                         | C11-01-02 Scanner Interface Selection | Selects the interface of the scanner.   | <b>1: NONE</b><br>2: USB<br>3: UART   |
|                         | C11-01-03 Scanner Baud Rate Selection | Selects baud rate of RS-232C.   | 3: 4800<br>4: 9600<br>6: 19200<br><b>7: 38400</b>                                     |
|                         | C11-01-04 Scanner Vertical Parity     | Sets the vertical parity of the RS-232C.  | 1: NONE<br><b>2: EVEN</b><br>3: ODD   |
|                         | C11-01-05 Scanner Data Bit            | Sets the data bit of RS-232C.   | 1: 7 BIT<br><b>2: 8 BIT</b>   |
|                         | C11-01-06 Scanner Stop Bit            | --  | 1: 1 BIT<br><b>2: 2 BIT</b>   |
| C11-02<br>Drawer Check  | C11-02-01 Drawer Test                 | PORT #1—Test port output signal by pressing <b>Print</b> .                            | --  |
| C11-03<br>RS232C Check  | C11-03-01 Com. Select                 | Result data output.   | <b>1: NONE</b><br>2: RS232C<br>3: TCP<br>4: UDP                                       |
|                         | C11-03-02 RS232C Baud Rate Selection  | Selects baud rate of RS-232C communication.   | 1: 2400<br>2: 4800<br><b>3: 9600</b><br>4: 19200<br>5: 38400<br>6: 57600<br>7: 115200 |
|                         | C11-03-03 Parity Bit                  | Sets the vertical parity of RS-232C.  | <b>1: NONE</b><br>2: EVEN<br>3: ODD   |
|                         | C11-03-04 Data Bit                    | Sets the data bit of RS-232C.   | 1: 7 BIT<br><b>2: 8 BIT</b>   |
|                         | C11-03-05 Stop Bit                    | Sets the stop bit of RS-232C.   | <b>1: 1 BIT</b><br>2: 2 BIT   |
|                         | C11-03-06 LRC                         | Selects if an LRC check is performed.   | 1: 1: YES<br><b>2: 2: NO</b>  |
|                         | C11-03-07 Sever Address               | Set the IP address of the device to which Transaction data is sent.                   | <b>0.0.0.0</b>  |
|                         | C11-03-08 Port Number                 | Set the port number of the device to which Transaction data is sent.                  | <b>50022</b>  |
|                         | C11-03-09 PLU Number                  | Enter a PLU for testing purposes  | <b>0</b>  |

Table 5-9. C11 Option Check

## 5.11 C13-Model

Selects the scale model.

C13 MODEL  
C 13 Model

| Display                                   | Description   | Choices   |
|---|---|---|
| C13-01 Model Select                       | Specifies the model, ensures all appropriate functions are available and the correct operation of the hardware.<br>1: B/P is Bench or Pole<br>2: ELEVATED is not available in the USA.<br>4: HANGING is the model with the weight pan under the scale body.<br>5: BAKERY is a printer only, no scale.   | <b>1: B/P</b><br>2: ELEVATED<br>4: HANGING<br>5: BAKERY                   |
| C13-17 – C13-24<br>Tri Mark7 – Tri Mark14 | Display the status of various connections using the triangle annunciators along the bottom of the operator display. Available positions are the 7th, 9th, 11th, and 14th from the left.<br>0: None indicates triangle mark is not used.<br>1: SLP indicates the network connection status. This is the response to the Comm Check set in step B01-03-03 from the PC IP Address set in step B01-03-01.<br>2: CSIS Master indicates the scale is configured as a Master scale.<br>3: CSIS Satellite indicates the connection status to the Master scale.<br>4: USB indicates if a USB flash drive is inserted in the scale. | <b>0: None</b><br>1: SLP<br>2: CSIS Master<br>3: CSIS Satellite<br>4: USB |

Table 5-10. C13 Mode

## 6.0 Operation Mode

### 6.1 Enter/Exit Operation Mode

Enter **5000** and press **Mode** key to enter the Operation mode menu. To exit the Operation mode, press the **Mode** key.



**Note** It is possible to change the default password. Contact local scale dealer if the password has been changed.

#### Operation Mode Main Menu Screen

```
< S00 OPERATE >
[S00 oPERATE]
```

The Operation Mode for this device includes the following parameters:

S01 Sales

S06 Total Adjust

S07 POS Function (Only available when the scale is configured in Cash Register mode)

Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to select a parameter within the Total menu. Press the **Enter** key to enter the parameter. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to move through the menu options. Use the **Left** and **Right** arrow keys (or key in the corresponding number) to select the appropriate choice.

### 6.2 S01-Sales

Return to normal operation mode.

```
S01 SALES
S01 SALES
```

| Display   | Description   | Choices |
|-----------|---|---------|
| S01 Sales | Press <b>Mode</b> or <b>Enter</b> to return to normal operation mode. | --      |

Table 6-1. S01 Sales Parameter

### 6.3 S06-Total Adjust

Adjust the accumulated totals by entering the amounts to be subtracted from a PLU.

```
S06 TOTAL ADJUST
S06 tOTAL AdJUST
```

| Display                             | Description   | Choices      |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| S06-01 Total Adjust Number Subtract | Enter the PLU number and press <b>PLU</b> to select the item to be adjusted.  | 0-999999 (0) |
| S06-02                              | The PLU description and number are displayed for confirmation.  | --           |
| S06-03 Total Pieces                 | Enter the number of pieces to be subtracted. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | 0            |
| S06-04 Total Weight                 | Enter the weight to be subtracted. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | 0.000        |
| S06-05 Total Price                  | Enter the price to be subtracted. Press <b>Enter</b> . Press <b>Zero</b> to subtract the values entered in the previous steps. Then press <b>Enter</b> to complete the subtraction or <b>CLR</b> to cancel. | 0.00         |

Table 6-2. S06 Total Adjust Parameters

## 6.4 S07-POS Function

POS Function is available only when the scale is configured in Cash Register mode. Print and perform various entries POS.

S07 POS FUNCTION  
 S07 POS FUNCTION

To print total reports on continuous paper select a cassette configured for "Receipt" in Label Spec step B12-02 ([Section 4.11 on page 62](#)). Select the cassette before entering the total mode.

When entering the POS Function menu, select an operator by pressing the operator preset key when prompted.

| Parameter  | Display  | Description  | Choices             |
|--|--|--|---------------------|
| S07-01<br>Float                                  | S07-01-01<br>Amount                              | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |
| S07-02<br>Account                                | S07-02-01<br>Float Next Day                      | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |
|  | S07-02-02<br>Total                               | View total amount.   | 0.00                |
|  | S07-02-04<br>Grand Total                         | View grand total amount.   | 0.00                |
|  | S07-02-05<br>Cash                                | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |
|  | S07-02-06<br>Other Cash                          | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |
|  | S07-02-07<br>Credit                              | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |
|  | S07-02-08<br>Coupon                              | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |
|  | S07-02-09 – S07-02-24<br>Additional Disbursement | View additional disbursement amounts.  | 0.00                |
|  | S07-03<br>Uplifts                                | S07-03-01<br>Total   | View total amounts. |
| S07-03-03<br>Grand Total                         |  | View grand total amount.   | 0.00                |
| S07-03-04<br>Cash                                |  | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |
| S07-03-05<br>Other Cash                          |  | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |
| S07-03-06<br>Credit                              |  | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |
| S07-03-07<br>Coupon                              |  | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |
| S07-03-08 – S07-03-23<br>Additional Disbursement |  | View additional disbursement amounts.  | 0.00                |
| S07-04<br>Receipts                               | S07-04-01<br>Description                         | Press <b>Edit</b> and enter a description to print on the report. Then press <b>Enter</b> to save or <b>CLR</b> to cancel. | [Edit]              |
|  | S07-04-02<br>Amount                              | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |
| S07-05<br>Expenses                               | S07-05-01<br>Description                         | Press <b>Edit</b> and enter a description to print on the report. Then press <b>Enter</b> to save or <b>CLR</b> to cancel. | [Edit]              |
|  | S07-05-02<br>Amount                              | Enter the dollar amount. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0.00                |

Table 6-3. S07 POS Function Parameters



## 7.0 Total Mode

### 7.1 Enter/Exit Total Mode

Enter **8000** and press **Mode** to enter the Total mode menu. To exit the Total mode, press **Mode**.

To print total reports on continuous paper configure a cassette for "Receipt" in Label Spec step B12-02 Label Type (page 62). Select the cassette before entering the totals mode.



**Note** The Default password 8000 can be changed in the Setup menu step B31-Mode Access Code (Section 4.24 on page 79).

#### Total Mode Main Menu Screen

```
< F00 TOTAL >
< CF00 tOTAL >
```

The Total Mode for this device includes the following parameters:

|                            |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| F01 Sales Daily Total      | F07 Cumulative Total |
| F02 Sales Weekly Total     | F09 Preset Report    |
| F03 Sales Cumulative Total | F10 POS Report       |
| F05 Daily Total            | F11 Drawer Report    |
| F06 Weekly Total           | F12 Total Clear      |

Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to select a parameter within the Total menu. Press the **Enter** key to enter the parameter. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to move through the menu options. Use the **Left** and **Right** arrow keys (or key in the corresponding number) to select the appropriate choice.

#### Example:

- From the total mode main menu screen, press the **Down** arrow to scroll to **P05 PROD. DAILY TOTAL**.
- Press **Enter** to enter **P05-01 TOTAL**.
- Press the **Down** arrow four times to scroll to **P05-05 PLU No**.
- Enter the PLU number and press **PLU**, then press **PRINT**.
- Repeat [Step 4](#) as needed.
- Press **Mode** three times to exit.

```
F05 PROD. DAILY TOTAL
F05 Prod. dAILY tOTAL
```

```
*TOTAL [PRINT]
F05-01 tOTAL [Pr]
```

```
*PLU No [+PLU PRINT]
F05-05 PLU no t[Pr][Pr]
```

## 7.2 F01-Sales Daily Total

Sales Daily Total is available only when the scale is configured in Cash Register mode. Print the total at the end of the day to obtain the total of various sales transactions performed for the day. If the total is not cleared, it will continue to accumulate.

F01 SALES DAILY TOTAL  
F01 SALES dAILY tOTAL

1. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrows to select the desired report.
2. Press **Print** to print the report.

| Parameter                   | Display           | Description   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|
| F01<br>Sales Daily<br>Total | F01-01 Total      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-02 Hour       | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-03 Department | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-04 Group      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-05 PLU Number | Enter a desired PLU number. Press <b>Print</b> to print data. |
|                             | F01-06 Operator   | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-10 Rewrap     | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-11 Promo      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-12 Return     | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-13 Deposit    | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-14 VAT        | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-15 Void Op    | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-16 Void PLU   | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-17 Stamp      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-18 Minus      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                             | F01-19 Non Add    | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |

Table 7-1. F01 Sales Daily Total Parameters

## 7.3 F02-Sales Weekly Total

Sales Weekly Total is available only when the scale is configured in Cash Register mode. Print the total at the end of the week to obtain the total of various sales transactions performed for the week. If the total is not cleared, it will continue to accumulate.

F02 SALES WEEKLY TOTAL  
F02 SALES WEEKLY tOTAL

1. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrows to select the desired report.
2. Press **Print** to print the report.

| Parameter                    | Display          | Description                           |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| F02<br>Sales Weekly<br>Total | F02-01 Weekdays  | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                              | F02-02 Sunday    | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                              | F02-03 Monday    | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                              | F02-04 Tuesday   | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                              | F02-05 Wednesday | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                              | F02-06 Thursday  | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                              | F02-07 Friday    | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                              | F02-08 Saturday  | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |

Table 7-2. F02 Sales Weekly Total Parameters

## 7.4 F03-Sales Cumulative Total

Sales Cumulative Total is available only when the scale is configured in Cash Register mode. Print the total at the end of the day to obtain the total of various sales transactions performed for the current period. If the total is not cleared, it will continue to accumulate.

```
F03 SALES CUM. TOTAL
F03 SALES Cum. total
```

1. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrows to select the desired report.
2. Press **Print** to print the report.

| Parameter                        | Display           | Description                           |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| F03<br>Sales Cumulative<br>Total | F03-01 Total      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                  | F03-02 Department | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                  | F03-03 Group      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                  | F03-04 Operator   | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                  | F03-05 VAT        | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                  | F03-06 Void Op    | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                  | F03-07 Void PLU   | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |

Table 7-3. F03 Sales Cumulative Total Parameters

## 7.5 F05-Production Daily Total

Print Production Daily Total at the end of the day to obtain the total of various transactions performed for the day. If the total is not cleared, it will continue to accumulate.

```
F05 PROD. DAILY TOTAL
F05 Prod. dAILY total
```

1. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrows to select the desired report.
2. Press **Print** to print the report.

| Parameter                        | Display           | Description   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| F05<br>Production Daily<br>Total | F05-01 Total      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                                  | F05-02 Hour       | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                                  | F05-03 Department | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                                  | F05-04 Group      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                                  | F05-05 PLU Number | Enter a desired PLU number. Press <b>Print</b> to print data. |
|                                  | F05-06 Operator   | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                                  | F05-10 Rewrap     | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |
|                                  | F05-11 Promo      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data.                         |

Table 7-4. F05 Daily Total Parameters

## 7.6 F06-Production Weekly Total

Print Production Weekly Total to obtain the total of various transactions performed for the week. If the total is not cleared, it will continue to accumulate.

1. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrows to select the desired report.
2. Press **Print** to print the report.

F06 PROD. WEEKLY TOTAL  
F06 Prod. WEEKLY total

| Parameter                         | Display          | Description                           |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| F06<br>Production Weekly<br>Total | F06-01 Weekdays  | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                   | F06-02 Sunday    | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                   | F06-03 Monday    | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                   | F06-04 Tuesday   | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                   | F06-05 Wednesday | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                   | F06-06 Thursday  | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                   | F06-07 Friday    | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                   | F06-08 Saturday  | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |

Table 7-5. F06 Weekly Total Parameters

## 7.7 F07-Production Cumulative Total

Print Production Cumulative Total to obtain the total of various transactions performed for the current period. If the total is not cleared, it will continue to accumulate.

1. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrows to select the desired report.

Press **Print** to print the report.

F07 PROD. CUM. TOTAL  
F07 Prod. Cum. total

| Parameter                             | Display           | Description                           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| F07<br>Production<br>Cumulative Total | F07-01 Total      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                       | F07-02 Department | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                       | F07-03 Group      | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                                       | F07-04 Operator   | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |

Table 7-6. F07 Cumulative Total Parameters

## 7.8 F09-Preset Report

Preset Report is used to print various preselected reports at one time. This report is available for Daily, Weekly and Cumulative totals. Preset Reports are designated in the Setup menu, step B06 Preset Report ([page 53](#)).

1. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrows to select the desired report.
2. Press **Print** to print the report.

F09 PRESET REPORT  
F09 PreSEt rEPort

| Parameter            | Display              | Description                           |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| F09<br>Preset Report | F09-01 Preset Report | --                                    |
|                      | F09-02 Daily         | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                      | F09-03 Weekly        | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |
|                      | F09-04 Cumulative    | Press <b>Print</b> to print the data. |

Table 7-7. F09 Preset Report Parameters

## 7.9 F10-POS Report

POS Report is available only when the scale is configured in Cash Register mode. Print totals at the end of the day to obtain the total of various sales transactions performed that day. If the totals are not cleared, they will continue to accumulate.

```
F10 POS REPORT
F 10 PoS rEPort
```

1. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrows to select the desired report.
2. Press **Print** to print the report.

| Parameter         | Display                   | Description                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| F10<br>POS Report | F10-01 POS Function Total | Press <b>Print</b> to print data. |

Table 7-8. F10 POS Report Parameter

## 7.10 F11-Drawer Report

Drawer Report is available only when the scale is configured in Cash Register mode. Print totals at the end of the day to obtain the total of various sales transactions performed that day. If the totals are not cleared, they will continue to accumulate.

```
F11 DRAWER REPORT
F 11 drAWER rEPort
```



**Note** The Uni-3 must be configured with a USB memory stick to save the Drawer Report totals.

1. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrows to select the desired report.
2. Press **Print** to print the report.

| Parameter            | Display              | Description                       |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| F11<br>Drawer Report | F11-01 Drawer Report | Press <b>Print</b> to print data. |

Table 7-9. F11 Drawer Report Parameter

## 7.11 F12-Total Clear

Total Clear operation is used to clear the specified total data.

1. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrows to select the data to be cleared.
2. Press **Zero** to clear the data.

```
F12 TOTAL CLEAR
F 12 totAL CLER
```

| Parameter          | Display   | Description                          |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| F12<br>Total Clear | F12-01 Daily  | Press <b>Zero</b> to clear the data. |
|                    | F12-02 Weekly   | Press <b>Zero</b> to clear the data. |
|                    | F12-03 Cumulative   | Press <b>Zero</b> to clear the data. |
|                    | F12-04 Traceability   | Press <b>Zero</b> to clear the data. |
|                    | F12-06 POS Report*  | Press <b>Zero</b> to clear the data. |
|                    | F12-07 Drawer Report*   | Press <b>Zero</b> to clear the data. |
|                    | *Only Available when the scale is configured in Cash Register mode. |                                      |

Table 7-10. F12 Total Clear Parameters

3. The confirmation screen is displayed.
4. Press **Enter** to continue, or **CLR** to go back.

```
DELETE CHECK
1200 1-0000 Ent or CLR
```

## 8.0 Program Mode

### 8.1 Enter/Exit Program Mode

Enter **9000** and press the **Mode** key to enter the main menu in the program mode. To exit the program mode, press the **Mode** key.



Note

The default password 9000 can be changed in the Setup menu step B31-Mode Access Code (Section 4.24 on page 79).

#### Program Mode Main Menu Screen

```
< P00 PROGRAM >
< P00 PrOGrAM >
```

The Program Mode for this device includes the following parameters:

|                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| P01 PLU             | P13 Extra Message 3 | P29 Free Message 8  |
| P02 Campaign        | P14 Coupon Message  | P30 Free Message 9  |
| P03 Operator Data   | P15 POP Message     | P31 Free Message 10 |
| P04 Preset Key      | P19 Lookup Table    | P32 Free Message 11 |
| P05 AD MSG          | P21 Fixed Price     | P33 Free Message 12 |
| P06 Store Data      | P22 Free Message 1  | P34 Free Message 13 |
| P07 Department Name | P23 Free Message 2  | P35 Free Message 14 |
| P08 Group Name      | P24 Free Message 3  | P36 Free Message 15 |
| P09 Cooking Time    | P25 Free Message 4  | P37 Check Label     |
| P10 Nutrition       | P26 Free Message 5  | P38 Stamp Price     |
| P11 Extra Message 1 | P27 Free Message 6  |                     |
| P12 Extra Message 2 | P28 Free Message 7  |                     |

Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to select a parameter within the Adjustment menu. Press the **Enter** key to enter the parameter. Use the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to move through the menu options. Use the **Left** and **Right** arrow keys (or key in the corresponding number) to select the appropriate choice.

#### Example:

- From the program mode main menu screen, press the **Down** arrow four times to scroll to **P04 PRESET KEY**.
- Press **Enter** to enter **P04-01 P FLG**.
- Press **PLU** to scroll through the list of functions.

```
P04 PRESET KEY
P04 P-RESET KEY
```



Note

Alternatively, if the function number is known, key in the number and press **PLU**.

Example: To select Coupon Message, Flag 11, key in 11 on the numeric keyboard and press **PLU**.

- If the function includes a data value, such as a **PLU** number or tare weight, enter the desired value. If not, enter **0**.
- Press the desired preset key to program the function.
- Repeat [Steps 3-5](#) as needed.
- Press **Mode** to exit.

```
*P FLG → 000: NO USE
P04-01 000 0 000
```

```
*P FLG → 011: COUPON MSG
P04-01 011 70 000
```

```
*P FLG → 011: COUPON MSG
P04-01 011 70 002
```

## 8.2 P01-PLU Data

- From the program mode main menu screen, press the down arrow once to scroll to **P01 PLU**.
- Press **Enter** to display **PLU P01-00**.
- Enter the PLU number.
- Press **PLU**.
- Press **Enter** to confirm a new item.
- The **Sale 1** screen displays.
- Press **Edit** to enter or edit the PLU description.
- Edit text. See [Section 10.2 on page 118](#).
- Press **Enter**.
- Press **Enter** to enter the lower level menus.

```
P01 PLU
P01 PLU
```

```
*PLU (No. +PLU)
P01-00 PLU JNOL
```

```
< SALE 1 > (ENT)
P01-01 [SALE 1]
```

```
RIB STEAK
i nP 0001-0008 00 0001 - r
```

```
< SALE 1 > (ENT)
P01-01 [SALE 1]
```

```
*SALES → 0:WEIGHT
i nP-01-01 SALES 0
```

| Parameter   | Display                   | Description   | Choices  |
|---|---------------------------|---|--|
| P01-01<br>Sale1<br><br>(The steps displayed in this section change based on the Sales Mode) | P01-01-01 Sales Mode      | Enter the desired sales mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> .<br>To delete the PLU press <b>Zero</b> at this step.  | <b>0: WEIGHT</b><br>1: FIX PRI<br>2: WGT F/PRI<br>3: CASE WGT                                |
|   | P01-01-02 Markdown Mode   | Enter the desired markdown mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> .<br>0: NORMAL for no markdown.<br>1: SPECIAL, 2: -\$ , and 3: -% apply to the total price and are used for fixed price PLUs.<br>4: SPEC. U/P, 5: U/P -\$ , and 6: U/P -% apply to the unit price and are used for weighed PLUs. | <b>0: NORMAL</b><br>1: SPECIAL<br>2: -\$<br>3: -%<br>4: SPEC. U/P<br>5: U/P -\$<br>6: U/P -% |
|   | P01-01-03 Open Price      | Enter the open price mode number to select whether or not to allow the operator to change the price. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | <b>0: YES</b><br>1: NO   |
|   | P01-01-04 Unit Price      | Enter the unit or fixed price. Press <b>Enter</b> .<br>To change the price of another <b>PLU</b> , enter the number and press the <b>PLU</b> key. Then enter the new price and press <b>Enter</b> . Repeat to change other <b>PLU</b> prices.   | <b>0.00</b>  |
|   | P01-01-05 Markdown Amount | Enter the markdown amount. Press <b>Enter</b> . Data format is X.XX for price and X.X for percent. This step is only accessible if a markdown Mode has been set in step P01-01-02.  | --   |
|   | P01-01-06 Quantity        | Enter the quantity for fixed price items. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | <b>0</b>   |

Table 8-1. P01 PLU Data

| Parameter   | Display  | Description   | Choices  |
|---|--|---|--|
| P01-01<br>Sale1<br><br>(The steps displayed in this section change based on the Sales Mode) | P01-01-07 Unit Type                              | Select the unit type to be used in the Pieces statement for fixed price PLUs. A singular unit for one piece is available as well as a plural unit for multiple items. The list can be edited in step P21 Fix Price Symbol, see <a href="#">Section 8.16 on page 110</a> . | <b>0: NO PRINT</b><br>1: oz<br>2: lb<br>3: kg<br>4: g<br>5: PC<br>6: BOX<br>8: PACK<br>9: CUT<br>11: CUP<br>12: PKT<br>13: BAG<br>16: LB |
|   | P01-01-08 Tax                                    | Enter a tax table value. Press <b>Enter</b> . Tax rates are programmed in step B29 Tax, see <a href="#">Section 4.23 on page 78</a> .   | <b>0</b>   |
|   | P01-01-09 Fixed Weight                           | Enter a bakery weight in ounces for fixed price items. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | <b>0</b>   |
|   | P01-01-10 Tare Weight                            | Enter the tare weight. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | <b>0.000</b>   |
|   | P01-01-11 2nd Tare                               | Enter the second tare weight. Press <b>Enter</b> .<br>This step is only accessible if the Uni-3 is configured to use the second tare in step B17-02-02 Tare Select, see <a href="#">Section 4.14 on page 67</a> .   | <b>0.000</b>   |
|   | P01-01-12 % Tare                                 | Enter the tare percentage. Press <b>Enter</b> . Format is X.X%  | <b>0.0</b>   |
|   | P01-01-13 Forced Tare                            | Enter the forced tare mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not a tare weight is required to print a label.  | 1: YES<br>2: <b>NO</b>   |
|   | P01-01-14 Lower Weight<br>P01-01-15 Upper Weight | Enter the lower weight limit to be used for checking weighing. Press <b>Enter</b> .<br>Enter the upper weight limit to be used for checking weighing. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | <b>0.000</b><br><b>0.000</b>   |
| P01-02<br>Sale2   | P01-02-06 Point Flag                             | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to use the point flag. Points are not used in the USA.   | <b>0: OFF</b><br>1: ON   |
|   | P01-02-07 Point Type                             | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select the desired point type. Points are not used in the USA.   | <b>0: WEIGHT</b><br>1: FIXED WEIGHT  |
|   | P01-02-08 Points                                 | Enter a desired number. Press <b>Enter</b> . Points are not used in the USA.  | <b>0</b>   |
| P01-03<br>Message   | P01-03-01 Nutrition                              | Enter the desired Nutrition Facts number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select.   | <b>0</b>   |
|   | P01-03-02 —P01-03-04 Xtra MSG 1-3                | Enter the desired Extra Message number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select.   | <b>0</b>   |
|   | P01-03-05 Coupon MSG                             | Enter the desired Coupon Message number.<br>Press <b>Enter</b> to select.   | <b>0</b>   |
|   | P01-03-06 POP MSG                                | Enter the desired POP Message number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select.   | <b>0</b>   |
|   | P01-03-07 Cook Time                              | Enter the desired Cook Time number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select.   | <b>0</b>   |
|   | P01-03-08 —P01-03-22 FREEMSG01-22                | Enter the desired Free Message number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select.  | <b>0</b>   |
|   | P01-03-23 Nutritional Text                       | Nutritional Text is not used in the USA.  | <b>0</b>   |
| P01-04<br>Image   | P01-04-01—P01-04-03 Image1-3                     | Enter the image number to print on the label. The label format must be configured to support variable images. Press <b>Enter</b> to select.   | <b>0</b>   |
|   | P01-04-05 S H IMG                                | Leave at 0. The Safe Handling image is specific in the label format.  | <b>0</b>   |
|   | P01-04-06 S H IMG PRN                            | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the image in the Safe Handling Image Print display.   | 1: NO PRINT<br>2: <b>PRINT</b>   |

Table 8-1. P01 PLU Data (Continued)



| Parameter       | Display                          | Description   | Choices   |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| P01-05<br>Print | P01-05-01 First Label Format (M) | Enter the desired format number for Manual print mode. Press <b>Enter</b> . If left at <b>0</b> , the format specified in cassette step B11-04 is used, <a href="#">Section 4.10 on page 61</a> .   | <b>0</b>  |
|                 | P01-05-02 Second Label Format    | Enter the desired second format number. Press <b>Enter</b> . If left at <b>0</b> , the format specified in the cassette step B11-13 is used, <a href="#">Section 4.10 on page 61</a> .  | <b>0</b>  |
|                 | P01-05-03 First Label Format (A) | Enter the desired label format number Auto print mode. Press <b>Enter</b> . If left at <b>0</b> , the format specified in step P01-05-01 is used.   | <b>0</b>  |
|                 | P01-05-04 1st Label Print        | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the first label.  | <b>1: YES</b><br><b>2: NO</b>   |
|                 | P01-05-05 2nd Label Print        | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the second label.   | <b>1: YES</b><br><b>2: NO</b>   |
| P01-06<br>Date  | P01-06-01 Pack Date Print        | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the packed date.  | <b>1: YES</b><br><b>2: NO</b>   |
|                 | P01-06-02 Pack Time Print        | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select the desired pack time printing method.  | <b>0: NO PRINT</b><br><b>1: DESIGNATE</b><br><b>2: CLOCK</b>  |
|                 | P01-06-03 Pack Time Data (HH:MM) | This field is only available when 1: DESIGNATE is selected in Pack Time Print P01-06-02. Enter the time in 24 hour format HHMM and press <b>Enter</b> .   | <b>0000</b>   |
|                 | P01-06-04 Sell By Date Print     | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the sell by date.   | <b>1: YES</b><br><b>2: NO</b>   |
|                 | P01-06-05 Sell By Time Print     | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select the desired sell by time printing method.   | <b>0: NO PRINT</b><br><b>1: DESIGNATE</b><br><b>2: RELATIVE</b>   |
|                 | P01-06-06 Sell By Time Data      | Enter either the time HHMM (1: Designate) or minutes (2: Relative) and press <b>Enter</b> . Data format is based on P01-06-05 Sell By Time Print setting.   | <b>00:00–23:59</b><br>(Designate)<br><b>0–1439</b><br>(Relative [min])  |
|                 | P01-06-07 Shelf Life (Days)      | This field is available only when 1: YES is selected in Sell By Date Print P01-06-04. Enter the number of days and press <b>Enter</b> .   | <b>1</b>  |
|                 | P01-06-08 Use by Date Print      | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to print the use by date.  | <b>1: YES</b><br><b>2: NO</b>   |
|                 | P01-06-09 Use by Date            | This field is available only when 1: YES is selected in Use by Date Print P01-06-08. Enter the number of days and press <b>Enter</b> .  | <b>0</b>  |
| P01-07<br>Code  | P01-07-01 Item Code 8 DIGITS     | Enter an item code. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | <b>00000000</b>   |
|                 | P01-07-02 Register code          | Enter the register code. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | <b>0</b>  |
|                 | P01-07-03 POS Flag               | This field is available only when 1: PLU File is selected in POS Reference P01-07-05.   | <b>02</b>   |
|                 | P01-07-04 Barcode (GTIN) 14 Dig  | Enter a barcode number. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | <b>00000000000000</b>   |
|                 | P01-07-05 POS Reference          | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select the desired reference method.<br><b>0:</b> Use the default barcode settings from B14 in the Setup menu, see <a href="#">Section 4.13 on page 63</a> .<br><b>1:</b> Set the barcode parameters in the PLU. | <b>0: REFER</b><br><b>1: PLU FILE</b>   |
|                 | P01-07-06 Barcode Type           | Enter the desired barcode type number. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | <b>0: REFER</b><br><b>1: EAN/UPC 13</b><br><b>2: EAN/UPC 8</b><br><b>3: 10 DIGITS 13</b><br><b>4: 5 DIGITS 8</b><br><b>5: GS1</b><br><b>6: GS1 ST</b><br><b>7: GS1 STO</b><br><b>8: GS1 LIM</b><br><b>9: GS1 EXP</b><br><b>10: ITF</b><br><b>11: CODE 128</b><br><b>12: EAN 128</b> |

Table 8-1. P01 PLU Data (Continued)


| Parameter      | Display                     | Description  | Choices  |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| P01-07<br>Code | P01-07-07 POS Format        | <p>Enter desired barcode format number. Press <b>Enter</b>. If left at <b>0</b>, the format specified in the barcode step B14-02-05 or B14-02-06 is used, <a href="#">Section 4.13 on page 63</a>.</p> <p>C: Product Code<br/>F: Flag<br/>I: PLU Number<br/>O: Operator<br/>P: Price<br/>Q: Quantity of Pieces<br/>R: Receipt Number<br/>S: Scale Number<br/>W: Weight<br/>WQ: Weight or Quantity (based on sales mode)<br/>d: Check Digit<br/>p: Price Check Digit<br/>w: Weight Check Digit<br/>wq: Weight or Quantity Check Digit (based on sales mode)<br/>0: Fixed Zero<br/>/10: Divide by 10</p> <p> <b>Note</b></p> <p><b>10: F2C6P4d [FFCCCCPPPP(c/d)]</b><br/><i>FF value changes depending on the Price value:</i><br/><b>22: Price more than 99999</b><br/><b>21: Price more than 9999</b><br/><b>20: All other prices</b></p> <p><b>11: F2C6W4d (FFCCCCWWW(c/d))</b><br/><i>FF value changes depending on the Weight value:</i><br/><b>25: Price more than 99999</b><br/><b>24: Price more than 9999</b><br/><b>23: All other weights</b></p> | <p><b>0: REFER</b><br/>1: F2C5pP4d<br/>2: F2C6P4d<br/>3: F1C6pP4d<br/>4: F2C5P5d<br/>5: F1C6P5d<br/>6: F2C4pP5d<br/>7: F2C6W4d<br/>8: F1C6W5d<br/>9: F1C5I6d<br/>10: F2C6P4d<br/>11: F2C6W4d<br/>12: F2C4wW5d<br/>15: F2C50P4d<br/>16: F2C5W5d<br/>17: F2C5P5/10d<br/>18: F2C5pP4/10d<br/>19: F2C5wW4d<br/>20: F1C5P6d<br/>21: F2C4P6d<br/>22: F1C3W4P4d<br/>23: F2C4Q2P4d<br/>24: F1I6P5d<br/>25: F2I6P4d<br/>26: F1C4P7d<br/>27: F1I6P5/10d<br/>28: F2I6P4/10d<br/>29: F1C6P5/10d<br/>30: F2C6P4/10d<br/>31: F2C5Q5d<br/>34: F2S1R3pP5d<br/>35: F2S1C3pP5d<br/>36: F1O2C4P5d<br/>37: F2C5pP4d<br/>38: F2O2C3P5d<br/>39: F2O2C3W5d<br/>40: F2C5P5d<br/>41: F2C4wqWQ5d<br/>43: F2C5WQ5d<br/>44: F1C7WQ4d<br/>45: F1C5W6d (wt.)<br/>    F1C5Q3000d (f.p.)<br/>46: F2C5W5d (wt.)<br/>    F2C5Q2000d (f.p.)</p> |
|                | P01-07-08 Trace Enable      | Enter the mode number. Press <b>Enter</b> to select whether or not to enable traceability data.  | <p>1: YES<br/><b>2: NO</b></p>   |
|                | P01-07-10 Department Number | Enter desired department number. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | <b>0</b>   |
|                | P01-07-11 Group Number      | Enter desired group number. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | <b>00</b>  |

Table 8-1. P01 PLU Data (Continued)


| Parameter      | Display                              | Description   | Choices  |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| P01-07<br>Code | P01-07-12 Format AI<br>(EAN 128)     | Specify the barcode format when using GS1 expanded.<br><br>GTN: GS1<br>P: Price<br>W: Weight<br>SB: Sell by Date<br>P8: 8-digit Price<br>G: Gross Weight<br>GTNPOS: GS1 (POS)<br><br> <b>Note</b> <i>An extra 0 is added at the front of the standard EAN13 barcode for a total of 14 digits. (GNTPOS: GS1 (POS) only)</i> | <b>1: GTN+P+W</b><br>2: GTN+P+W+SB<br>3: GTN+W+P<br>4: GTN+W+SB+P<br>5: GTN+P<br>6: GTN+W<br>7: GTN+W+SB<br>8: GTN+P+SB<br>9: GTN+P8<br>10: GTN+W+P8+SB<br>11: N/A<br>12: GTNPOS<br>13: GTNPOS+SB<br>14: GTNPOS+W+SB<br>15: GTN-<br>POS+W+G+SB<br>16: GTNPOS+SB+P<br>17: GTIN+G+UP<br>18: GTIN+G<br>19: GTIN   |
|                | P01-07-13 Format nonAI<br>(Code 128) | Specify the barcode format when selecting code 128.<br><br>C: Product Code<br>D: Day<br>F: Flag<br>M: Month<br>P: Price<br>Q: Quantity of Pieces<br>U: Unit Price<br>W: Weight<br>WQ: Weight or Quantity of Pieces (based on sales mode)<br>Y: Year<br>d: Check Digit<br>0: Fixed Zero  | <b>1: C14</b><br>2: C13d<br>3: F2C5P5WQ5d<br>4: F1C5P6WQ5d<br>5: F1C4P7WQ5d<br>6: C7U7W6<br>7: C7U700100d<br>8: F2CRP6W5d<br>9: F2C6P6W5d<br>10: F1C6WQ5P5d<br>11: F2C5U5W5d<br>12: F2C5U5WQ5d<br>13: D2M2Y2C6W5D<br>14: F2C5W5P5d<br>15: F1C5P6W5d<br>16: F1C5P6WQ5d<br>17: D2M2Y2C8W5d<br>18: C7WQ5P7d<br>19: C7P8WQ5<br>20: F2C5P6W4d<br>21: F2C5U5W40d |
| P01-08<br>Link | P01-08-01 Link PLU Number            | This parameter is not used in the USA.  | <b>0</b>   |

Table 8-1. P01 PLU Data (Continued)

### 8.3 P02-Campaign

Use Campaigns to change the prices of designated items for a specified period.

P02 CAMPAIGN  
P02 CAMPAIGN



| Parameter       | Display                        | Description  | Choices  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| P02-00 Campaign | --                             | Enter Campaign number and press <b>PLU</b> .<br>Message <b>13001-0000 New Data</b> is displayed when a new campaign is created. Press <b>Enter</b> to continue or <b>CLR</b> to quit.<br>Press the <b>Down Arrow</b> key to view and select existing campaigns. Press the <b>Zero</b> key to delete the selected campaign.   | --   |
| P02-01 Schedule | P02-01-01 Schedule Type        | Enter schedule type and press <b>Enter</b> .<br>0: DATE is used to specify a starting date and time and an ending date and time for the campaign.<br>1: DLY/WKLY (Daily/Weekly) is used to set the time period and on which days the campaign is active. For example, 11:00 to 14:00 for lunch.  | <b>0: DATE</b><br>1: DLY/WKLY  |
|                 | P02-01-02 Start Date           | Enter desired start date in MMDDYYYY and press <b>Enter</b> . This step is not available if P02-01-01 is set as 1: DLY/WKLY.   | --   |
|                 | P02-01-03 Start Time           | Enter desired start time in HH:MM (24 hour format). Press <b>Enter</b> .   | --   |
|                 | P02-01-04 End Date             | Enter desired end date in MMDDYYYY and press <b>Enter</b> . This step is not available if P02-01-01 is set as 1: DLY/WKLY.   | --   |
|                 | P02-01-05 End Time             | Enter desired end time in HH:MM (24 hour format). Press <b>Enter</b> .   | --   |
|                 | P02-01-06 Day Select Sunday    | Select if the PLUs in the campaign are marked down on Sunday.<br>This option is only available when P02-01-01 is set as 1: DLY/WKLY.   | <b>0: OFF</b><br>1: ON   |
|                 | P02-01-07 Day Select Monday    | Select if the PLUs in the campaign are marked down on Monday.<br>This option is only available when P02-01-01 is set as 1: DLY/WKLY.   | <b>0: OFF</b><br>1: ON   |
|                 | P02-01-08 Day Select Tuesday   | Select if the PLUs in the campaign are marked down on Tuesday.<br>This option is only available when P02-01-01 is set as 1: DLY/WKLY.  | <b>0: OFF</b><br>1: ON   |
|                 | P02-01-09 Day Select Wednesday | Select if the PLUs in the campaign are marked down on Wednesday.<br>This option is only available when P02-01-01 is set as 1: DLY/WKLY.  | <b>0: OFF</b><br>1: ON   |
|                 | P02-01-10 Day Select Thursday  | Select if the PLUs in the campaign are marked down on Thursday.<br>This option is only available when P02-01-01 is set as 1: DLY/WKLY.   | <b>0: OFF</b><br>1: ON   |
|                 | P02-01-11 Day Select Friday    | Select if the PLUs in the campaign are marked down on Friday.<br>This option is only available when P02-01-01 is set as 1: DLY/WKLY.   | <b>0: OFF</b><br>1: ON   |
|                 | P02-01-12 Day Select Saturday  | Select if the PLUs in the campaign are marked down on Saturday.<br>This option is only available when P02-01-01 is set as 1: DLY/WKLY.   | <b>0: OFF</b><br>1: ON   |
| P02-02 Data     | P02-02-01 Call PLU             | Enter desired PLU number and press <b>PLU</b> .  | --   |
|                 | P02-02-02 PLU Name and Number  | Displays the PLU name and number for confirmation  | --   |
|                 | P02-02-03 MD Mode              | Enter the desired Markdown mode and press <b>Enter</b> .<br><br> <b>Note</b> <i>Modes 1, 2, 3, and 17 are for fixed price items.<br/>Modes 4, 5, 6 and 16 are for weighed items.</i><br><br> <b>Note</b> <i>Modes 16 and 17 are used to change the price without printing the pre-markdown price on the label.</i> | <b>1: SPECIAL</b><br>2: -\$<br>3: -%<br>4: SPEC. U/P<br>5: U/P -\$<br>6: U/P -%<br>16: Unit Price<br>17: Fixed Price |
|                 | P02-02-04 MD PRI               | Enter the desired dollar or percentage amount and press <b>Enter</b> .<br>Data format is X.XX for dollar amount and X.X for percentage amount.   | --   |

Table 8-2. P02 Campaign

## 8.4 P03-Operators

Program Operators for use when the Uni-3 is configured for Operator mode. Operators must be assigned to preset keys to print labels.

```
P03 OPERATORS
P03 OPER-ALD-RS
```

| Display                       | Description  | Choices |
|-------------------------------|--|---------|
| P03-00 Operator               | Enter the Operator number and press <b>PLU</b> to display desired Operator data. If the operator is new, press <b>Enter</b> to add the operator, or <b>Clear</b> to go back. | --      |
| P03-01 Operator/Detail Screen | Press <b>Edit</b> to program the operator name. See <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> .   | --      |
| P03-02 Password               | Enter the 4-digit numeric value. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0000    |
| P03-03 Delete                 | Press <b>Zero</b> to delete the operator.  | --      |

Table 8-3. P03 Operators

## 8.5 P04-Preset Key Registration

Assign presets (PLU number, tare weight, etc.) and function keys (price change, multiply, etc.) to the Uni-3 keyboard.

```
P04 PRESET KEY
P04 PRESET KEY
```

| Display      | Description   | Choices |
|--------------|---|---------|
| P04-01 P FLG | Enter the Key Flag No. and press the <b>PLU</b> key to set the function. If the function requires a value, such as PLU number or Tare weight, enter the value; otherwise, enter 0. Press the desired key to assign the function. The preset key has been registered. Repeat the steps as needed for additional preset keys. | 0000    |

Table 8-4. P04 Preset Key Registration

| Key Flag No. | Preset Key       | Description   |
|--------------|------------------|---|
| 1            | PLU              | Assign a PLU to a key for quick call up   |
| 2            | Tare             | Assign a tare weight to a key for quick call up                                   |
| 3            | F/P              | Fixed price change; Requires Open Price set as Yes                                |
| 4            | MULTI            | Use to set number of pieces to be purchased                                       |
| 5            | Special          | Special price; Requires Open Price set as Yes                                     |
| 6            | -\$              | Subtract a dollar amount from the total price; Requires Open Price set as Yes     |
| 7            | -%               | Subtract a percentage amount from the total price; Requires Open Price set as Yes |
| 8            | Save             | Prevents a PLU from clearing after printing a label                               |
| 9            | POP              | POP Message   |
| 10           | Void             | Void the last date/void the assigned date   |
| 11           | Coupon           | Coupon Message  |
| 15           | Subtotal Display | Subtotal Display  |
| 16           | Extra1           | Extra Message 1   |
| 17           | Extra2           | Extra Message 2   |
| 18           | Extra3           | Extra Message 3   |
| 19           | F/P+Weigh        | Fixed Price + Weigh Price Change. Requires Open Price set as Yes                  |
| 20           | SP. (U/P)        | Enter Special Unit Price (markdown); Requires Open Price set as Yes               |
| 22           | Format 1         | Change label format 1   |
| 23           | Image 1          | Change logo image 1   |
| 24           | Image 2          | Change logo image 2   |
| 25           | -Price (U/P)     | Subtract a dollar amount from the unit price; Requires Open Price set as Yes      |
| 26           | Peel MD          | Displays the current Peel Sensor status: INDIV (on) or W/BACK (off)               |
| 27           | Label Batch      | Specify fixed price PLUs and label quantity to print a batch                      |
| 28           | Operator         | Operator  |
| 32           | U/P              | Unit price change; Requires Open Price set as Yes                                 |

Table 8-5. Preset Key List

| Key Flag No. | Preset Key           | Description   |
|--------------|----------------------|---|
| 33           | P Date               | Enter a temporary Pack date, format is DD, MMDD, or MMDDYYYY                          |
| 34           | S Date               | Enter a temporary Sell By date, format is DD, MMDD, or MMDDYYYY                       |
| 36           | Open Drawer          | Open the cash drawer when the scale is configured in CR mode                          |
| 37           | Bar Y/N              | Choose to print barcode or not  |
| 43           | Total Display        | Total display   |
| 45           | Image 3              | Change logo image 3   |
| 47           | Free1                | Free Message 1  |
| 48           | Free2                | Free Message 2  |
| 49           | Free3                | Free Message 3  |
| 50           | Free4                | Free Message 4  |
| 51           | Free5                | Free Message 5  |
| 52           | Free6                | Free Message 6  |
| 53           | Free7                | Free Message 7  |
| 54           | Free8                | Free Message 8  |
| 55           | Free9                | Free Message 9  |
| 56           | Free10               | Free Message 10   |
| 57           | Free11               | Free Message 11   |
| 58           | Free12               | Free Message 12   |
| 59           | Free13               | Free Message 13   |
| 60           | Free14               | Free Message 14   |
| 61           | Free15               | Free Message 15   |
| 63           | Receipt Copy         | Reissue a receipt   |
| 66           | -% (U/P)             | Subtract a percentage amount from the unit price; Requires Open Price set as Yes      |
| 70           | Cassette             | Display the current label cassette number   |
| 71           | SH Flag              | Safe Handling on/off  |
| 72           | Case Weight          | Change an item to allow a manual (fixed) weight entry; Requires Open Price set as Yes |
| 75           | Auto Print Mode      | Toggle the print mode between manual and automatic (prepack)                          |
| 76           | PLU No.              | Press to temporarily display the PLU number   |
| 77           | 1/2                  | Change to pricing by the half-pound; this parameter is not available in the USA       |
| 78           | Total Add            | Total (add/non add)   |
| 79           | Trace                | Traceability  |
| 80           | Passport             | Traceability passport   |
| 81           | Receipt Subtotal     | Receipt subtotal  |
| 82           | With/Without Receipt | Receipt print (yes/no)  |
| 83           | Receipt Delete       | Cancel transaction  |
| 85           | Credit               | Credit payment in CR mode   |
| 86           | Other than Cash      | Check/credit  |
| 87           | Coupon Pay           | Payment by coupon   |
| 89           | Tax Print            | Tax print (yes/no)  |
| 91           | Currency Select      | Currency select   |
| 93           | CSIS Online          | Set a satellite scale online/offline  |
| 98           | Receipt Trace        | Issue a traceability receipt  |
| 99           | Man. Wt. oz          | Temporarily change the fixed bakery weight  |
| 100          | Charge +             | Add a dollar amount to the subtotal price; Requires Open Price set as Yes             |
| 101          | Charge+%             | Add a percentage amount to the subtotal price; Requires Open Price set as Yes         |
| 102          | Data distribution    | Send data from a master scale to the satellite scales                                 |
| 103          | -Price subtot        | -Price subtotal   |
| 104          | -%Subtot             | -% subtotal   |
| 105          | Preset-Price Subtot  | Subtract an assigned dollar amount from the subtotal                                  |

Table 8-5. Preset Key List (Continued)

| Key Flag No. | Preset Key        | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| 106          | Preset %Subtot    | Subtract an assigned percent amount from the subtotal   |
| 107          | Mince             | Mince (grind)   |
| 109          | Return Item       | Returning item  |
| 113          | Stamp+            | Stamp on coupon   |
| 114          | Customer          | Customer  |
| 115          | Payment           | Payment by coupon   |
| 116          | Minus             | Minus PLU   |
| 117          | Auto PLU          | Temporarily disable auto PLU call to make a numeric entry   |
| 118          | Cash              | Cash  |
| 120          | Receipt No. Reset | Reset the receipt number  |
| 132          | Log In/Out        | Operator log in or log out  |
| 134          | Receipt Trace     | Trace the receipt   |
| 136          | Lot No.           | Program lot number  |
| 137          | Print QTY         | Set the quantity of fixed price labels to print   |
| 143          | Print Nutrition   | Print only nutrition  |
| 144          | Nutrition PRT Y/N | Print only nutrition Yes/No; this parameter is not available in the USA   |
| 153          | OCR               | This parameter is not available in the USA  |
| 154          | Line UP           | Move the display one line up in CR mode   |
| 155          | Line DN           | Move the display one line down in CR mode   |
| 156          | Lower Preset      | Use to select the second PLU assigned to a preset key   |
| 157          | Mode Key          | Mode key  |
| 158          | Target QTY        | Key to set the target quantity  |
| 159          | Target WGT        | Key to set the target weight  |
| 160          | Target PRI        | Key to set the target price   |
| 161          | Target Cancel     | Key to cancel the target  |
| 162          | Fixed WGT         | Key to enter a fixed weight; this parameter is not available in the USA   |
| 164          | Charge+ 2         | Add cost to subtotal in \$ (second currency)  |
| 165          | Charge+% 2        | Add cost to subtotal in % (second currency)   |
| 166          | Charge p+         | Add an assigned cost to subtotal in \$  |
| 167          | Charge p+%        | Add an assigned cost to subtotal in %   |
| 168          | Charge p+ 2       | Add an assigned cost to subtotal in \$ (second currency)  |
| 169          | Charge p+% 2      | Add an assigned cost to subtotal in % (second currency)   |
| 170          | -p \$             | Subtract an assigned dollar amount from the total price   |
| 171          | -p %              | Subtract an assigned percentage amount from the total price   |
| 172          | Head Usage        | Display the printed label length in km (same as step C07-01-03)   |
| 173          | -p Special        | Set an assigned special total price amount; Requires Open Price set as Yes  |
| 174          | -p Spcl (U/P)     | Subtract an assigned Special unit price; Requires Open Price set as Yes   |
| 175          | -p -\$ (U/P)      | Subtract an assigned unit price; Requires Open Price set as Yes   |
| 176          | -p -(U/P)         | Subtract an assigned unit price percentage; Requires Open Price set as Yes  |
| 177          | Sleep             | Toggle on/off the display; the third triangle mark from the left on the operator display indicates the Sleep mode is active |
| 435          | Cassette Switch   | Change to a different label cassette number; assign a cassette number 1 to 7 to the preset key                              |

Table 8-5. Preset Key List (Continued)

## 8.6 P05-Ad Message

Program and display up to 99 advertising messages on the customer display when the scale is not in use.

Ad messages are only available for Uni-3L2 models.

```
P05 AD MSG.
P05 Ad MSG.
```

| Display             | Description  | Choices   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| P05-00 Ad MSG.      | Enter the Ad Message number and press <b>PLU</b> to display desired Ad Message data. If the Ad Message is new, press <b>Enter</b> to add the Ad Message, or <b>Clear</b> to go back.   | --  |
| P05-01 Edit         | Press <b>Edit</b> to program the Ad Message name. See <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> .   | --  |
| P05-02 Display Type | Enter the desired message display type and press <b>Enter</b> .  | <b>0: NONE</b><br>1: SCROLL<br>2: FLASH                       |
| P05-03 Speed        | Enter the desired message display speed and press <b>Enter</b> .<br>Messages increment by one dot for speeds 0-3.<br>Messages increment by one character for speed 4.<br>Approximate time in seconds for a scroll message character to cross the customer display for each selection:<br>Fast: 9, medium: 13, slow: 18, Fast2: 6, Char: 4. | <b>0: FAST</b><br>1: MEDIUM<br>2: SLOW<br>3: FAST2<br>4: CHAR |
| P05-04 Count        | Enter the desired number of times for the Ad Message to be displayed and press <b>Enter</b> .  | 0-999 (1)   |
| P05-05 Delete       | Press <b>Zero</b> to delete selected Ad Message.   | --  |

Table 8-6. P05 Ad Message

## 8.7 P06-Store Data

Program and set the store name and address that print on the label.

```
P06 STORE
P06 Store
```


| Display                       | Description   | Choices       |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------|
| P06-00 Store No.              | Enter the store number and press <b>PLU</b> to display the desired store data.  | 0-9999 (9999) |
| 13001-0000<br>Set Up New Data | If the store is new, the confirmation screen is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the store, or <b>Clear</b> to go back.<br> <b>Note</b> <i>If an existing store has been requested, P06-01 displays the store name. Press Edit to edit data.</i> | --            |
| InP 0001-0000                 | The Text Edit screen is displayed for the selected store number. Edit text according to the procedure described in <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> . Press <b>Enter</b> when editing is complete.  | --            |
| P06-01 Name                   | Press <b>Edit</b> to edit store name.   | --            |
| P06-02 Address                | Press <b>Edit</b> to edit store address.  | --            |
| P06-03 Delete                 | Press <b>Zero</b> to delete store.  | --            |
| P06-04 Printer1               | Enter desired store number to print on labels.  | 0-9999 (9999) |

Table 8-7. P06 Store Data

## 8.8 P07-Department

Program departments that are then used in the PLU file to designate where totals are accumulated for the purpose of reports printed at the Uni-3.

```
P07 DEPARTMENT
P07 dEPARtMEnt
```

| Display                    | Description   | Choices |
|----------------------------|---|---------|
| P07-00 Department Number   | Enter the Department number and press <b>PLU</b> to display desired department data.  | --      |
| 13001-0000 Set Up New Data | If the department is new, the confirmation screen is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the department, or <b>Clear</b> to go back.   | --      |
| InP 0001-0000              | The Text Edit screen is displayed for the selected department number. Edit text according to the procedure described in <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> . Press <b>Enter</b> when editing is complete. | --      |

Table 8-8. P07 Department



## 8.9 P08-Group

Program groups that are then used in the PLU file to designate where totals are accumulated for the purpose of reports printed at the Uni-3.

P08 GROUP  
P08 Gr-oup

| Display                    | Description  | Choices |
|----------------------------|--|---------|
| P08-00 Group Number        | Enter the group number and press <b>PLU</b> to display desired group data.   | --      |
| 13001-0000 Set Up New Data | If the group is new, the confirmation screen is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the group, or <b>Clear</b> to go back.  | --      |
| InP 0001-0000              | The Text Edit screen is displayed for the selected group number. Edit text according to the procedure described in <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> . Press <b>Enter</b> when editing is complete. | --      |

Table 8-9. P08 Group

## 8.10 P09-Cooking Time

The cooking time calculation is not used in the USA.

P09 COOKING TIME  
P09 COOKI NG tI ME

| Display             | Description  | Choices |
|---------------------|--|---------|
| P09-00 Cooking Time | Enter the Cooking Time number and press <b>PLU</b> to display desired cooking time. If the cooking time is new, the confirmation screen is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the cooking time or <b>Clear</b> to go back. | --      |
| P09-00 Method       | Press <b>Edit</b> to edit the cooking method. Press <b>Enter</b> when editing is complete.   | --      |
| InP 0001-0000       | The Text Edit screen is displayed for the selected store number. Edit text according to the procedure described in <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> . Press <b>Enter</b> when editing is complete.                   | --      |
| P09-00 Time         | Enter the desired base time and press <b>Enter</b> .   | --      |
| P09-00 Weight       | Enter the desired weight to use with desired cooking method. Press <b>Enter</b> .  | --      |

Table 8-10. P09 Cooking Time

## 8.11 P10-Nutrition

Enter nutrition data to be linked to a PLU. A label designed to support nutrition information must be used to print the data.

### 8.11.1 P10-Nutrition (2020)

The 2020 nutrition format is implemented from firmware version C2271M. In addition to a different set of entry fields, all data are entered in text format. The units (% , mg, etc.) must also be entered along with the values.

P10 NUTRITION  
P 10 nuTri ti On

| Display                       | Description   | Choices |
|-------------------------------|---|---------|
| P10-00 Nutrition Number       | Enter the nutrition number and press <b>PLU</b> to display the desired nutrition data.  | --      |
| 13001-0000 Set Up New Data    | If the nutrition data are new, the confirmation prompt is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the nutrition data or <b>Clear</b> to go back. | --      |
| P10-01 Nutrition Number       | The nutrition number is displayed.  | --      |
| P10-02 Serving Size           | Press <b>Edit</b> to edit the serving size.   | --      |
| P10-03 Serving Size 2         | Press <b>Edit</b> to edit the serving size 2. This parameter is not used in the USA.  | --      |
| P10-04 Servings Per Container | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the servings per container.  | --      |
| P10-05 Calories               | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the calories.  | --      |
| P10-06 Total Fat              | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the total fat value.   | --      |
| P10-07 Total Fat Percent      | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the total fat percent.   | --      |
| P10-08 Saturated Fat          | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the saturated fat value.   | --      |
| P10-09 Saturated Fat Percent  | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the saturated fat percent.   | --      |
| P10-10 Trans Fat              | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the trans fat value.   | --      |
| P10-11 Cholesterol            | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the cholesterol value.   | --      |

Table 8-11. P10 2020 Nutrition

| Display                            | Description   | Choices |
|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| P10-12 Cholesterol Percent         | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the cholesterol percent.   | --      |
| P10-13 Sodium                      | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the sodium value.  | --      |
| P10-14 Sodium Percent              | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the sodium percent.  | --      |
| P10-15 Total Carbohydrates         | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the total carbohydrates value.   | --      |
| P10-16 Total Carbohydrates Percent | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the total carbohydrates percent.   | --      |
| P10-17 Dietary Fiber               | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the dietary fiber value.   | --      |
| P10-18 Dietary Fiber Percent       | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the dietary fiber percent.   | --      |
| P10-19 Total Sugar                 | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the total sugar value.   | --      |
| P10-20 Total Sugar Percent         | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the total sugar percent.   | --      |
| P10-21 Add Sugar                   | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the added sugar value.   | --      |
| P10-22 Add Sugar Percent           | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the added sugar percent.   | --      |
| P10-23 Protein                     | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the protein value.   | --      |
| P10-24 Vitamin D                   | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the vitamin D value.   | --      |
| P10-25 Vitamin D Percent           | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the vitamin D percent.   | --      |
| P10-26 Calcium                     | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the calcium value.   | --      |
| P10-27 Calcium Percent             | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the calcium percent.   | --      |
| P10-28 Iron                        | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the iron value.  |         |
| P10-29 Iron Percent                | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the iron percent.  |         |
| P10-30 Potassium                   | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the potassium value.   |         |
| P10-31 Potassium Percent           | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the potassium percent.   |         |
| P10-32 Nutrition Free 1            | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the nutrition free 1 value.<br>This can be used for any non-required nutrition data.   |         |
| P10-33 Nutrition Free 1 Percent    | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the nutrition free 1 percent.<br>This can be used for any non-required nutrition data. |         |
| P10-34 Nutrition Free 2            | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the nutrition free 2 value.<br>This can be used for any non-required nutrition data.   |         |
| P10-35 Nutrition Free 2 Percent    | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the nutrition free 2 percent.<br>This can be used for any non-required nutrition data. |         |
| P10-36 Nutrition Free 3            | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the nutrition free 3 value.<br>This can be used for any non-required nutrition data.   |         |
| P10-37 Nutrition Free 3 Percent    | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the nutrition free 3 percent.<br>This can be used for any non-required nutrition data. |         |
| P10-38 Nutrition Free 4            | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the nutrition free 4 value.<br>This can be used for any non-required nutrition data.   |         |
| P10-39 Nutrition Free 4 Percent    | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the nutrition free 4 percent.<br>This can be used for any non-required nutrition data. |         |
| P10-40 Nutrition Free 5            | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the nutrition free 5 value.<br>This can be used for any non-required nutrition data.   |         |
| P10-41 Nutrition Free 5 Percent    | Press <b>Edit</b> to enter the nutrition free 5 percent.<br>This can be used for any non-required nutrition data. |         |

Table 8-11. P10 2020 Nutrition (Continued)

### 8.11.2 P10-Nutrition (Legacy)

The original nutrition format is used for firmware prior to version C2271M. From step P10-04 all data are entered as numeric values. It is not possible to enter the units (% , mg , etc.).

```
P10 NUTRITION
P 10 NUTRITION
```

| Display                         | Description   | Choices |
|---------------------------------|---|---------|
| P10-00 Nutrition Number         | Enter the nutrition number and press <b>PLU</b> to display the desired nutrition data.  | --      |
| 13001-0000 Set Up New Data      | If the nutrition data are new, the confirmation prompt is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the nutrition data or <b>Clear</b> to go back. | --      |
| P10-01 Nutrition Number         | The nutrition number is displayed   | --      |
| P10-02 Serving Size             | Press <b>Edit</b> to edit the serving size.   | --      |
| P10-03 Serving Size 2           | Press <b>Edit</b> to edit the serving size 2. This parameter is not used in the USA.  | --      |
| P10-04 Total Calories           | Enter the total calories.   | --      |
| P10-05 Servings Per Container   | Enter the servings per container.   | --      |
| P10-06 Calories From Fat        | Enter the calories from fat.  | --      |
| P10-07 Total Fat                | Enter the total fat value (g).  | --      |
| P10-08 Total Fat Percent        | Enter the total fat percent.  | --      |
| P10-09 Saturated Fat            | Enter the saturated fat value (g)   | --      |
| P10-10 Saturated Fat Percent    | Enter the saturated fat percent.  | --      |
| P10-11 Cholesterol              | Enter the cholesterol value (mg).   | --      |
| P10-12 Cholesterol Percent      | Enter the cholesterol percent.  | --      |
| P10-13 Sodium                   | Enter the sodium value (mg).  | --      |
| P10-14 Sodium Percent           | Enter the sodium percent.   | --      |
| P10-15 Trans Fat                | Enter the trans fat value (g).  | --      |
| P10-16 Carbohydrates            | Enter the carbohydrates value (g).  | --      |
| P10-17 Carbohydrates Percentage | Enter the carbohydrates percent.  | --      |
| P10-18 Dietary Fiber            | Enter the dietary fiber value (g).  | --      |
| P10-19 Dietary Fiber Percent    | Enter the dietary fiber percent.  | --      |
| P10-20 Protein                  | Enter the protein value (g).  | --      |
| P10-21 Protein Percent          | Enter the protein percent.  | --      |
| P10-22 Sugars                   | Enter the sugar value (g).  | --      |
| P10-23 Sugars Percent           | Enter the sugar percent.  | --      |
| P10-24 Vitamin A Percent        | Enter the vitamin A percent.  | --      |
| P10-25 Vitamin C Percent        | Enter the vitamin C percent.  | --      |
| P10-26 Calcium Percent          | Enter the calcium percent.  | --      |
| P10-27 Iron Percent             | Enter the iron percent.   | --      |

Table 8-12. P10 Nutrition

### 8.12 P11-P13 Extra Message Data 1-3

Program text messages such as ingredients, cooking instructions, country of origin, etc. in Extra Messages 1, 2, and 3. The message fields must be included in the label format and be large enough to print all the text.

```
P11 EXTRA MSG. 1
P 11 EXTRA MSG. 1
```

| Display  | Description   | Choices |
|--|---|---------|
| P11-00 XTRA MSG1<br>P12-00 XTRA MSG2<br>P13-00 XTRA MSG3 | Enter the Extra Message number and press <b>PLU</b> to display desired extra message data.  | --      |
| 13001-0000 Set Up New Data                               | If the extra message is new, the confirmation screen is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the extra message, or <b>Clear</b> to go back.   | --      |
| InP 0001-0000  | The Text Edit screen is displayed for the selected Extra Message. Edit text according to the procedure described in <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> . Press <b>Enter</b> when editing is complete. | --      |

Table 8-13. P11 - P13 Extra Message Data 1-3

### 8.13 P14-Coupon Message

Program text messages such as sales, etc. in Coupon Message. The message field must be included in the label format and be large enough to print all the text.

```
P14 COUPON MSG.
P 14 COUPON MSG.
```

| Display                    | Description  | Choices |
|----------------------------|--|---------|
| P14-00 Coupon MSG          | Enter the Coupon Message number and press <b>PLU</b> to display desired coupon message data.   | --      |
| 13001-0000 Set Up New Data | If the coupon message is new, the confirmation screen is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the coupon message, or <b>Clear</b> to go back.  | --      |
| InP 0001-0000              | The Text Edit screen is displayed for the selected store number. Edit text according to the procedure described in <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> . Press <b>Enter</b> when editing is complete. | --      |

Table 8-14. P14 Coupon Message

### 8.14 P15-POP Message

Enter text messages to be linked to a PLU. A label designed to support messages must be used to print the text.

```
P15 POP MSG.
P 15 POP MSG.
```

| Display                    | Description  | Choices |
|----------------------------|--|---------|
| P15-00 POP MSG             | Enter the POP Message number and press <b>PLU</b> to display desired POP message data.   | --      |
| 13001-0000 Set up New Data | If the POP message is new, the confirmation screen is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the POP message, or <b>Clear</b> to go back.  | --      |
| InP 0001-0000              | The Text Edit screen is displayed for the selected store number. Edit text according to the procedure described in <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> . Press <b>Enter</b> when editing is complete. | --      |

Table 8-15. P15 POP Message

### 8.15 P19-Lookup Table

The lookup table feature is not used in the USA.

```
P19 LOOKUP TABLE
P 19 LOOKUP TABLE
```

| Display                    | Description  | Choices |
|----------------------------|--|---------|
| P19-00 Lookup Table        | Enter the Lookup Table number and press <b>PLU</b> to display desired lookup table data.   | --      |
| 13001-0000 Set up New Data | If the lookup table is new, the confirmation screen is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the lookup table, or <b>Clear</b> to go back.  | --      |
| InP 0001-0000              | The Text Edit screen is displayed for the selected store number. Edit text according to the procedure described in <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> . Press <b>Enter</b> when editing is complete. | --      |

Table 8-16. P19 Lookup Table

### 8.16 P21-Fix Price Symbol

Fixed Price Symbols can be used in the Pieces statement for fixed price PLUs. A singular unit such as "BOX" and a plural unit such as "BOXES" can be added. The Fixed Price Symbol is selected in PLU step P01-01-07 Unit Type.

```
P21 FIX PRICE SYMBOL
P 21 FIX PRICE SYMBOL
```

| Display                    | Description  | Choices |
|----------------------------|--|---------|
| P21-00 F/P Symbol          | Enter the Fix Price Symbol number and press <b>PLU</b> to display desired fixed price data. Press the <b>Down Arrow</b> to scroll through the existing Fix Price Symbols. (They are only visible on the Uni-3L2) | --      |
| 13001-0000 Set Up New Data | If the fix price symbol is new, the confirmation screen is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the fix price symbol, or <b>Clear</b> to go back.  | --      |
| InP 0001-0000              | The Text Edit screen is displayed for the selected store number. Edit text according to the procedure described in <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> . Press <b>Enter</b> when editing is complete.       | --      |

Table 8-17. P21 Fix Price Table

## 8.17 P22-P36 Free Message 1-15

Program general text messages in Free Messages 1-15. The message field(s) must be included in the label format and be large enough to print all the text.

```
P22 FREE MSG. 1
P22 FREE MSG. 1
```

| Display                                   | Description  | Choices |
|---|--|---------|
| P22-00 FREE MSG 1 –<br>P36-00 FREE MSG 15 | Enter the Free Message number and press <b>PLU</b> to display desired free message data.   | --      |
| 13001-0000 Set Up New<br>Data             | If the free message is new, the confirmation screen is displayed. Press <b>Enter</b> to add the free message, or <b>Clear</b> to go back.  | --      |
| InP 0001-0000                             | The Text Edit screen is displayed for the selected store number. Edit text according to the procedure described in <a href="#">Section 10.2 on page 118</a> . Press <b>Enter</b> when editing is complete. | --      |

Table 8-18. P22 - P36 Free Message 1-15

## 8.18 P37-Check Label

Print labels to verify the PLU information and barcode scanning. Labels may be printed on the backing paper without any setting changes.

```
P37 CHECK LABEL
P37 CHECK LABEL
```

| Display                  | Description                                      | Choices |
|--------------------------|--|---------|
| P37-01 Start Number      | Enter desired start number. Press <b>Enter</b> . | 1       |
| P37-02 End Number        | Enter desired end number. Press <b>Enter</b> .   | 999999  |
| P37-03 Check Label Print | Press <b>Print</b> to check label.               | --      |

Table 8-19. P37 Check Label

## 8.19 P38-Stamp Price Data

The stamp price feature is not used in the USA.

```
P38 STAMP PRICE
P37 STAMP PRICE
```

| Display          | Description   | Choices |
|------------------|---|---------|
| P38-01 Stamp     | Enter desired stamp price. Press <b>Enter</b> .     | 0.00    |
| P38-02 Reference | Enter desired reference price. Press <b>Enter</b> . | 0.00    |

Table 8-20. P30 Stamp Price Data

## 9.0 Maintenance

### 9.1 Level Adjustment

**CAUTION** Ensure the machine is powered off before moving or adjusting the level of the scale.

1. Place the machine on a stable platform.
2. Adjust the inclination of the machine by turning the four level adjustment legs until the spirit bubble is located in the center of the level gauge.
3. Confirm all four legs contact the platform and the scale does not rock side to side.

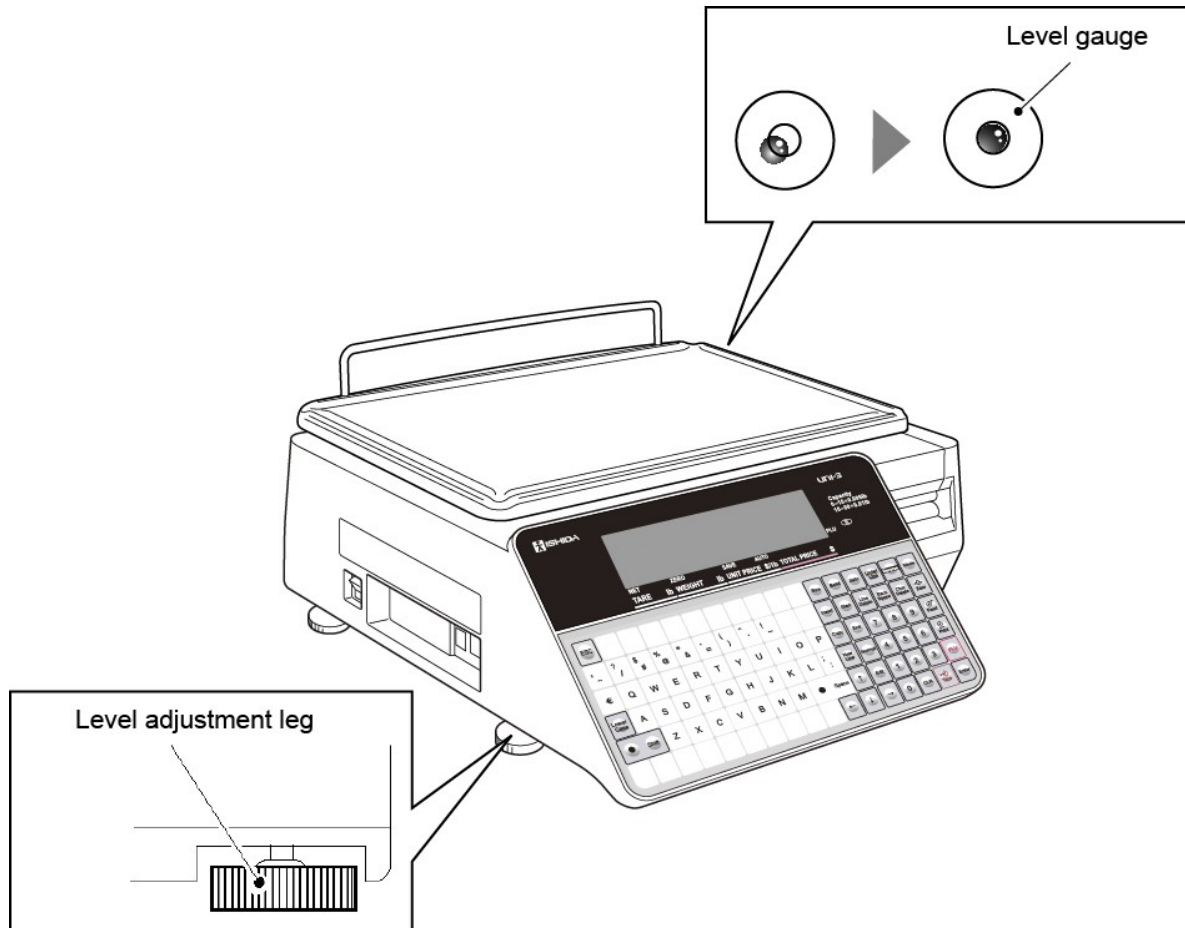


Figure 9-1. Level Adjustment

## 9.2 Label/Receipt Roll Loading

**CAUTION** Ensure the weighing platter is empty prior to starting this procedure.

1. Open the cover on the right side of the main body.

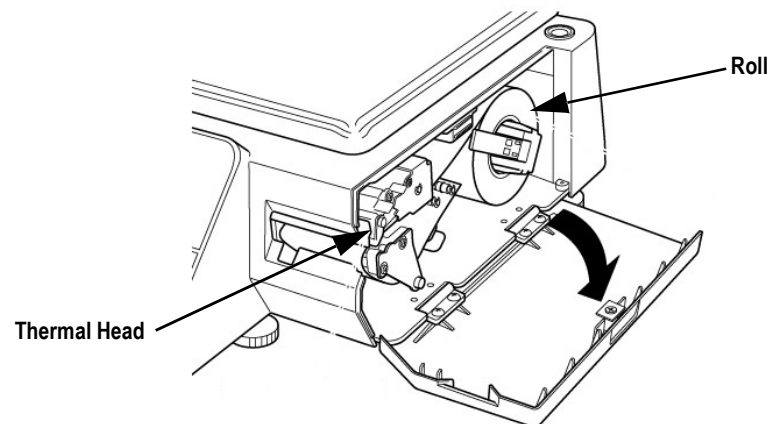


Figure 9-2. Open the Right Cover

2. Slide a new roll around the roll holder.

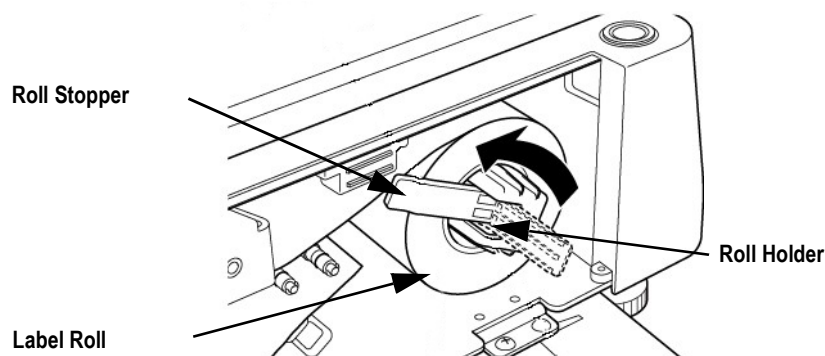


Figure 9-3. Place the New Roll on the Roll Holder

3. Raise the roll stopper to fix the roll position. Set close to the label roll, but not touching, to prevent binding.
4. Lift up on the front side and press down on the back side of the thermal head lever to unlock.

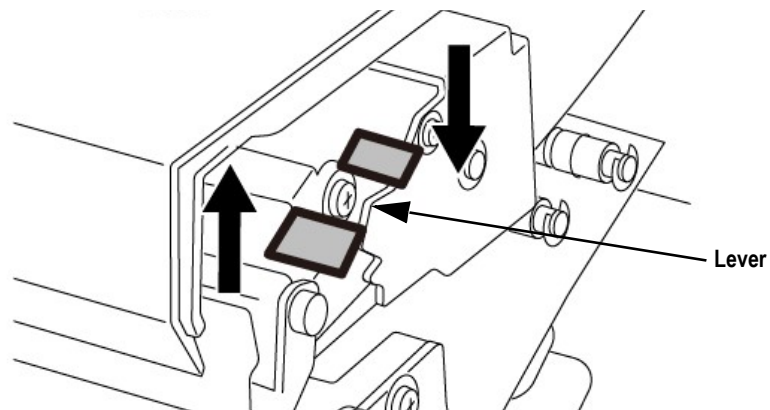


Figure 9-4. Lift the Lever to Unlock the Thermal Head

- Thread the paper as shown in [Figure 9-5](#)

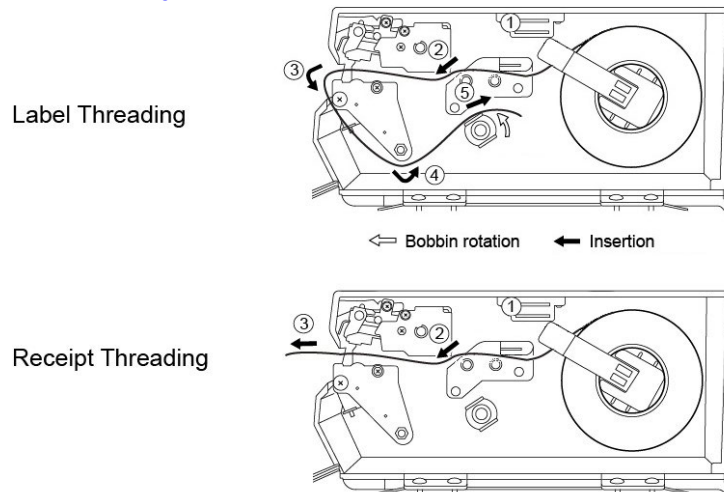


Figure 9-5. Thread Paper

- For labels, fix the paper end with the backing paper stopper.
- Gently turn the winding bobbin counter-clockwise until the backing paper becomes tight.
- For both labels and receipts, push down the front side of the lever to lock the thermal head.

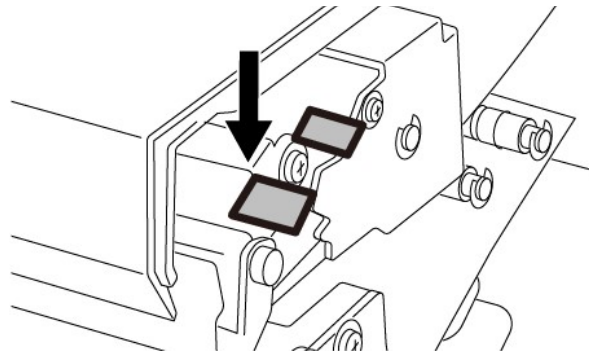


Figure 9-6. Lock the Thermal Head

- Press **Feed** to issue a label. At this time, confirm that the label is completely peeled off.



**CAUTION** Confirm that the backing paper is wound up smoothly. If the backing paper is wound up diagonally, check that the label is set correctly.



### 9.3 Removing and Replacing the Weighing Platter

To remove the weighing platter, lift the front side approximately one inch until it is free, then raise the back side.

To replace the weighing platter, set the two back side pins in the rubber platter holders, then lower the front pins into the rubber platter holders.

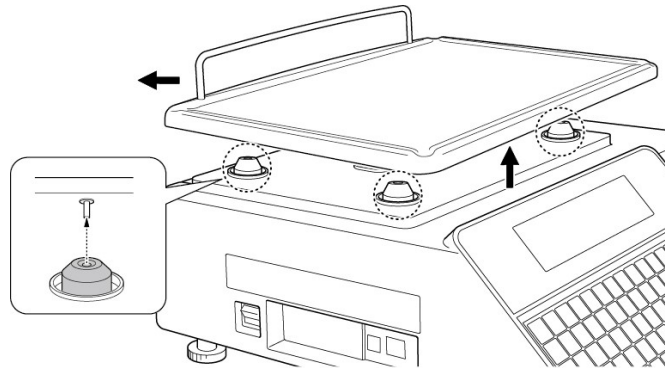


Figure 9-7. Remove Weighing Platter

### 9.4 Cleaning the Machine

1. Switch off the power.
2. Lift up on the front side and press down on the back side of the thermal head lever to unlock.

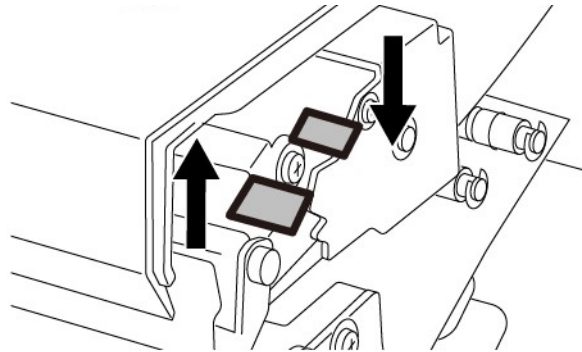


Figure 9-8. Unlock the Thermal Head

3. Use a cotton-tipped swab dipped in isopropyl alcohol to gently clean off the thermal head.



**Never use a hard or sharp object to clean the thermal head.**

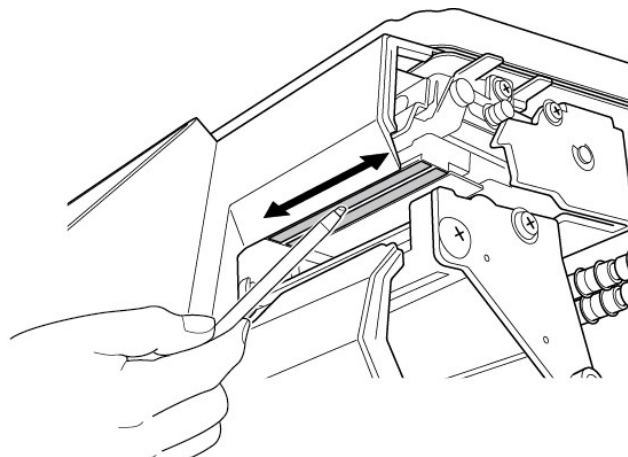


Figure 9-9. Clean Thermal Head

## 10.0 Appendix

### 10.1 Error Codes



**Note** For the single-line Uni-3L1 in some cases pressing the Up or Down arrow keys will toggle between the error number and the description.

| Error No. | Error  | Solution   |
|-----------|--|--|
| ---       | Take Item Off Platter                        | Remove all objects from the platter before switching on the power; confirm the platter is seated correctly in the four rubber supports; recalibrate the scale; replace the load cell |
| 105       | Initialization Failed                        | Perform memory initialization, see <a href="#">Section 5.6 on page 82</a>  |
| 106       | Battery is Fault                             | Verify battery switch is on or replace battery   |
| 108       | Clock Setting is Not Completed Yet           | Set the date and time, see <a href="#">Section 5.2 on page 81</a>  |
| 109       | Printer 1 Initialization Was Not Done Yet    | Initialize the printer, see <a href="#">Section 5.7 on page 83</a>   |
| 110       | Machine Setting Is Not Completed             | Select machine type, see <a href="#">Section 5.11 on page 88</a>   |
| 111       | The Display Confirmation Is Not Completed    | Perform display check, see <a href="#">Section 5.3 on page 81</a>  |
| 112       | The Confirmation Of The Key Is Not Completed | Perform key check, see <a href="#">Section 5.4 on page 81</a>  |
| 114       | The Data Composition Is Different            | Initialize the memory, see <a href="#">Section 5.6 on page 82</a>  |
| 116       | The Country Has Not Been Selected            | Select country, see <a href="#">Section 4.20 on page 72</a>  |
| 202       | PLU Master Is Not Programmed                 | Check PLU number, program if necessary, see <a href="#">Section 8.2 on page 97</a>   |
| 203       | POP Master Is Not Programmed                 | Check POP number, program if necessary, see <a href="#">Section 8.14 on page 110</a>   |
| 212-0216  | Free Master Isn't Registered                 | Check Free Message, register if necessary, see <a href="#">Section 8.17 on page 111</a>  |
| 219       | Store Master Is Not Programmed               | Check store number, program if necessary, see <a href="#">Section 8.7 on page 106</a>  |
| 221       | Tare Limit Over (g)                          | Re-program tare weight   |
| 222       | Tare Weight is 0 g                           | Set tare weight  |
| 223       | Label Setting Master Is Not Programmed       | Check label number, program if necessary   |
| 266-0000  | File Input Error                             | There is a file that failed during input, check USB  |
| 266-0001  | File Input Error                             | Failed in reconstruction of SRAM data  |
| 267-0000  | File Output Error                            | There is a file that failed during output, check USB   |
| 267-0001  | File Output Error                            | Failed in SRAM data backup   |
| 268-0000  | File Delete Error                            | There is a master file that failed in deleting   |
| 268-0001  | File Delete Error                            | Failed in SRAM delete  |
| 268-0002  | File Delete Error                            | Failed in Data delete  |
| 268-0003  | File Delete Error                            | There is data that failed in deleting  |
| 271       | Initialize Error                             | There is master data that failed in initialization   |
| 275       | Extra Message 1 not found                    | The extra message 1 linked to the PLU does not exist; this error message can be disabled at step B18-02-03   |
| 276       | Extra Message 2 not found                    | The extra message 2 linked to the PLU does not exist; this error message can be disabled at step B18-02-04   |
| 277       | Extra Message 3 not found                    | The extra message 3 linked to the PLU does not exist; this error message can be disabled at step B18-02-05   |
| 281       | Tare Limit Over (kg)                         | Re-program tare weight   |
| 282       | Tare Weight is 0 kg                          | Set tare weight  |
| 283       | Tare Limit Over (lb)                         | Re-program tare weight   |
| 284       | Tare Weight is 0 lb                          | Set tare weight  |
| 312-0000  | Label Is Remaining                           | Remove label or check peel sensor levels, see <a href="#">Section 5.7 on page 83</a>   |
| 313       | Printer Thermal Head Is Up                   | Put thermal head down  |
| 316       | Markdown Price Is More Than Original Price   | Check price, markdown should be less than original price   |
| 321       | Price Is Not Programmed                      | Enter price, program if necessary  |

Table 10-1. Error Codes

| Error No.  | Error  | Solution  |
|------------|--|---|
| 342        | POS Code Not Found   | The PLU barcode value is zero; the label cannot be printed  |
| 343        | POS Code Not Found   | The PLU barcode value is zero; the label will print after the error is cleared  |
| 344        | Cassette Setup Is Incorrect                                | Check B12-02 Label Type; set as 1 in all cases except CR mode   |
| 347-0000   | Thermal Head Is Worn Out                                   | No effect on printing   |
| 347-0001   | Thermal Head Is Worn Out                                   | Printing is effected, but not the barcode; change the thermal print head  |
| 347-0002   | Thermal Head Is Worn Out                                   | The barcode is not printing correctly; change the thermal print head  |
| 351        | Label Is Remaining   | Remove label or check peel sensor levels, see <a href="#">Section 5.7 on page 83</a>  |
| 396        | No USB Memory  | Confirm the USB memory stick is fully seated; confirm the USB is compatible with the Uni-3; if loading a backup file confirm the "Data0x" folder is valid; if loading firmware, confirm the "Soft" folder is the only data on the USB memory stick and the folder is unzipped   |
| 703        | Printer 1 Has Problem                                      | Printer queue is full; turn off the scale; wait 10 seconds  |
| 710-0000   | No Label For Printer 1                                     | Change label roll   |
| 710-0001   | No Label For Printer 1                                     | Thermal head is in the up position; printing cannot resume until the thermal head is locked down  |
| 710-0002   | No Label For Printer 1                                     | Front cover is open; close the front cover  |
| 711-0000   | Label Size Error For Printer 1                             | Remove label and press feed key   |
| 711-0001   | Label Size Error For Printer 1                             | Remove label and press feed key   |
| 711-0002   | Label Size Error For Printer 1                             | Remove label and open front cover   |
| 713        | Too Many Characters On Format For Printer 1, Failed In [*] | Check field and data, increase the field size as needed   |
| 714-0000   | Remaining Label On Printer One                             | Remove label  |
| 714-0001   | Remaining Label On Printer One                             | Remove label  |
| 714-0002   | Remaining Label On Printer One                             | Remove label  |
| 715-0000   | Thermal Head Is Worn Out For Printer 1                     | Change thermal head   |
| 715-0001   | Thermal Head Is Worn Out For Printer 1                     | Thermal head is worn, but there is no effect on printing  |
| 715-0002   | Thermal Head Is Worn Out For Printer 1                     | Change thermal head   |
| 1010       | No Label for Printer 1                                     | The label gap sensor did not detect the labels; open the printer door and confirm the labels are threaded correctly and are in the label gap sensor; check and calibrate the label gap sensor (C07-04) as needed, see <a href="#">Section 5.7 on page 83</a>  |
| 1011       | Label size error   | The length of the label does not match the label format; confirm the labels are the correct length; confirm the labels are threaded correctly and are in the label gap sensor; check the length (height) of the label format; check and calibrate the label gap sensor (C07-04) as needed, see <a href="#">Section 5.7 on page 83</a> |
| 1601       | Span Adjustment For Scale Is Not Completed                 | Calibrate the scale; if necessary, initialize the calibration and recalibrate; press the Span button to store the calibration settings before existing the calibration screen, see <a href="#">Section 5.8 on page 84</a>   |
| 1833-0000  | Power off  | Power off confirmation; press <b>Enter</b> to continue or CLR to quit   |
| 1843-0000  | Operator not logged in                                     | Log into system   |
| 9021       | Master call error  | Data request from the Master scale was not received; check the status of the Master scale; check the network connection to the Master scale; confirm the Master scale IP Address programmed in the Satellite is correct (B01-01-08)   |
| 9031-0003  | Addition error   | Satellite scale cannot report a transaction to the Master scale   |
| 9038-0162  | Login error/no password                                    | --  |
| 11009      | Operator keys are not available                            | The scale is set for standard operation, use the <b>Print</b> key to print labels   |
| 11010      | Print key is not available                                 | The scale is set for operators, use the operator keys to print labels   |
| 11030-0000 | Successful login   | --  |
| 11030-0001 | Successful logout  | --  |
| 11031-0000 | Login failure  | --  |

Table 10-1. Error Codes (Continued)

| Error No.  | Error                                   | Solution   |
|------------|---|--|
| 11040-0001 | Unit price too large                    | If necessary, change B26-02-04 to accommodate more price digits, see <a href="#">Section 4.20 on page 72</a> |
| 14038-0001 | SSID Length is invalid                  | Check the SSID length  |
| 14038-0002 | WEP 64 key length is invalid            | Check the WEP 64 key length, Hex: 10 characters, ASCII: 5 characters   |
| 14038-0003 | WEP 128 key length is invalid           | Check the WEP 128 key length, Hex: 26 characters, ASCII: 13 characters                                       |
| 14038-0004 | PSK length is invalid                   | Check the PSK length, Hex: 64 characters, ASCII: 8-13 characters   |
| 14038-0005 | WEP index number is invalid             | Check the WEP index number, Number should be between 1-4   |
| 14038-0006 | Key type is invalid                     | Please check the key type or key data. Hex: 0-9, A-F   |
| 14038-0007 | Communication error has occurred        | Check the connection with the WiPort bridge  |
| 14038-0008 | An error has occurred                   | Check the WiFi settings and repeat   |
| 14038-0009 | WiFi settings have changed              | Press <b>Enter</b> to save the settings or <b>Clear</b> to exit  |
| 14038-0010 | Wait 30 seconds to enable WiFi settings | Wait 30 second after pressing <b>Enter</b>   |
| 19005-0000 | Power off                               | Power the scale off  |

Table 10-1. Error Codes (Continued)

## 10.2 Text Editing






















|   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
|    | Used to save and exit after entering text.  |    | Press the Size key to scroll through the available character sizes for the text printed on the label. The size must be selected before text is entered. See <a href="#">Table 10-3 on page 119</a> |
|    | Exit editing a text.  |    | Specify a bold character font style.   |
|  | Begin a new line.   |  | Specify an italic character font style.  |
|  | Select either lower case or upper case character mode for a text to be entered.   |  | Specify a reverse character font style.  |
|  | Enter a space.  |  | Specify an underlined character font style.  |
|  | Select either lower case or upper case character mode for the text to be entered. Also to access the secondary symbol on a key. |  | Specify a normal character font style.   |
|  | Insert a character, or select characters by pressing the left or right arrow keys.  |  | Move cursor left.  |
|  | Delete a character.   |  | Move cursor right.   |
|  | Delete a line of text.  |  | Move cursor to the beginning of a line. Press again to move up to the beginning of the previous line.  |
|  | Delete a character to the left of the cursor.   |  | Move cursor to the end of a line. Press again to move down to the end of the next line.  |
|  | Copy original data to current data.   |   |  |

Table 10-2. Text Editing Keys

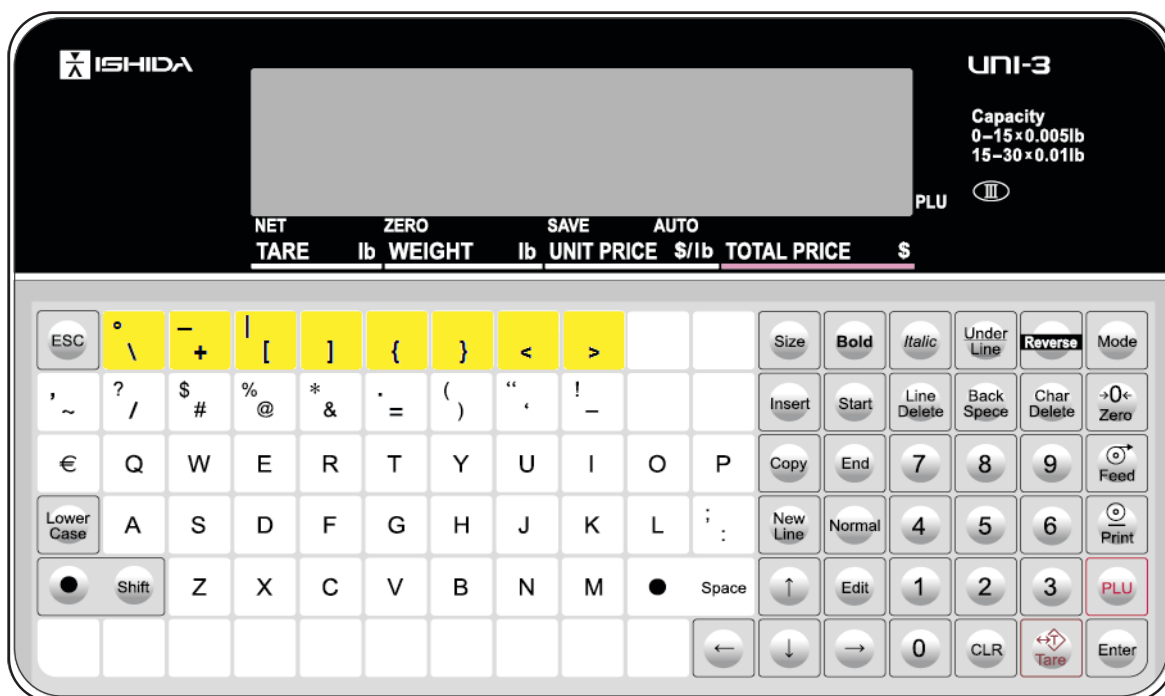


Figure 10-1. Operation Panel



**Note** Highlighted keys are available but not printed on the keyboard.

| Font Size Choice | Description                          |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0                | 30 x 15, 25 character/line (default) |
| 1                | 32 x 15, 25 character/line           |
| 2                | 34 x 16, 24 character/line           |
| 3                | 40 x 20, 19 character/line           |
| 4                | 56 x 28, 14 character/line           |
| 5                | 60 x 30, 13 character/line           |
| 6                | 80 x 40, 10 character/line           |
| 7                | 120 x 60, 7 character/line           |
| 8                | 10 x 5, 62 character/line            |
| 9                | 10 x 6, 54 character/line            |
| 10               | 14 x 7, 48 character/line            |
| 11               | 20 x 10, 36 character/line           |
| 12               | 22 x 10, 36 character/line           |
| 13               | 24 x 12, 31 character/line           |
| 14               | 28 x 14, 27 character/line           |

Table 10-3. Available Font Sizes for the **Size** Key

## 10.3 RF Option Installation

Use the following steps to install the Uni-3 RF option for both the bench and pole models.

1. Disconnect the AC power cord.



**WARNING**

*Use a wrist strap to ground yourself and protect components from electrostatic discharge (ESD) when working inside the scale. Procedures requiring work inside the unit must be performed by qualified service personnel only. It is necessary to unplug to the Uni-3 prior to opening the unit.*

2. Gently lay the scale on its side.
3. Remove the seven screws securing the cover to the scale.

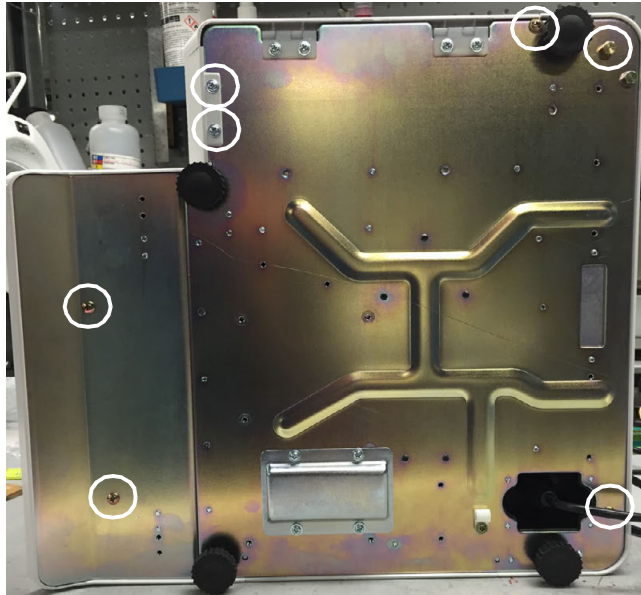


Figure 10-2. Locate Seven Screws (Circled)

4. Carefully remove the cover. Both the operator and customer display cables must be disconnected from their display boards. Remember the routing location of these cables for reassembly.
5. Remove the three screws securing CPU board and replace with included standoffs (locations circled in Figure 10-3). Save the screws for later use.
6. Plug the short black harness into the CPU board at location **XJ5**.
7. Using screws from Step 5, mount the plate to the standoffs and route harness from step 6 along the end of the plate.
8. Plug the black harness from **XJ5** into the WiPort.
9. Connect one end of the Ethernet harness to the WiPort.
10. Mount the WiPort to the plate from Step 7 using four of the M4 screws provided.

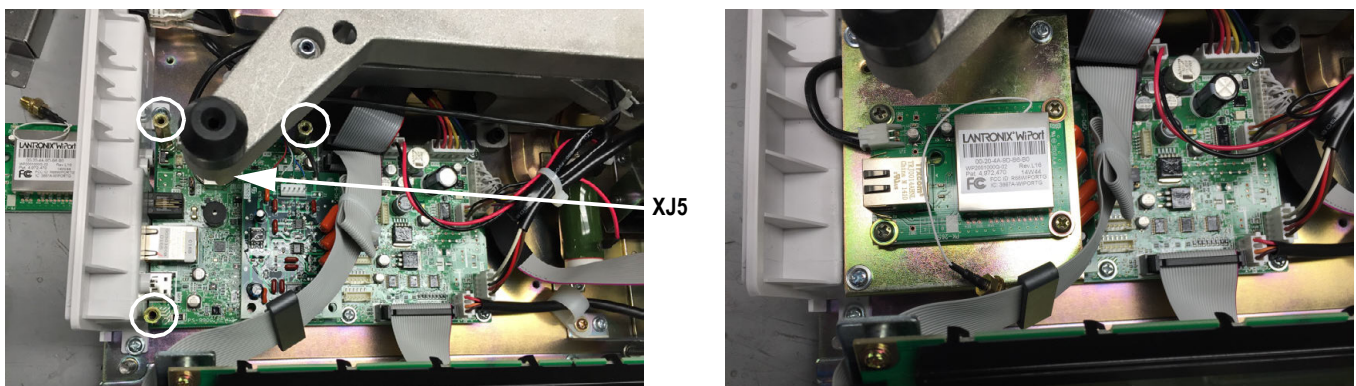


Figure 10-3. Plug XJ5 into WiPort (Standoffs Circled in White)

11. Remove the plastic punch-out from the left side of the scale.

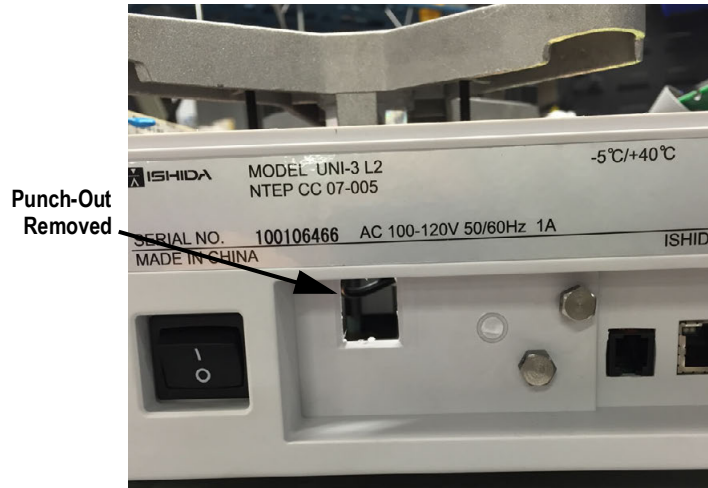


Figure 10-4. Plastic Punch-Out Removed

12. Mount the antenna to the provided bracket and secure to the plate using the M4 screw provided.

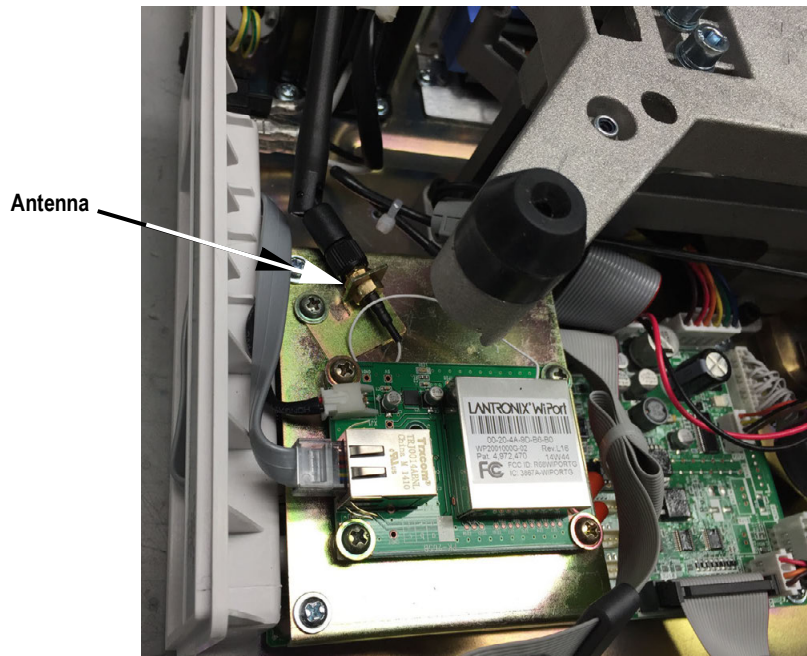


Figure 10-5. Antenna Mounted to Provided Bracket

13. Thread Ethernet harness connected to the WiPort through the hole from [Step 11](#) and plug it into the scale's LAN port.

14. Secure the harness into place using the stainless steel cover. Remove the existing screw. Insert the cover tab into the punch-out hole from [Step 11](#). Replace the screw.

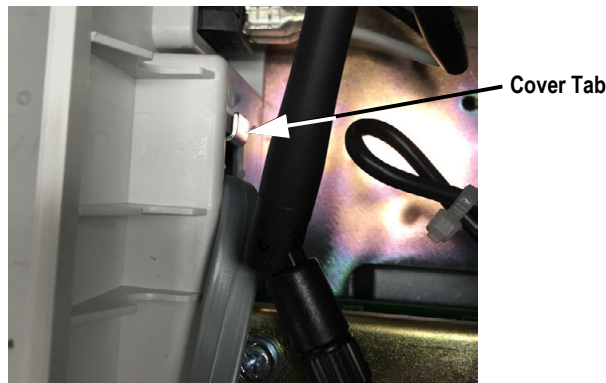


Figure 10-6. Insert Stainless Steel Cover

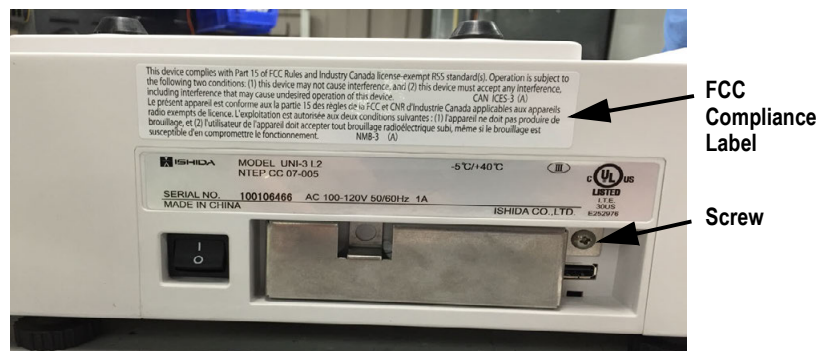


Figure 10-7. Secure Cover with Screw and Apply FCC Compliance Label

15. Reassemble the scale in reverse order. Pay close attention to the operator and customer display harness routing.
16. Apply the FCC compliance label to case cover above the specification plate.



## 10.4 Specifications

| Items                            | Descriptions  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Use Conditions                   | Temperature: 23 to 104°F (-5 to 40°C)<br>Humidity: 30 to 85%, non-condensing.   |
| Power supply / power consumption | AC100 – 120V / 1.0A   |
| Weighing capacity scale interval | 30 lb: 0–15 x 0.005 lb, 15–30 x 0.01 lb, 60 x 0.02 lb<br>15 kg: 0–6 x 0.002 kg, 6–15 x 0.005 kg, 30 x 0.01 kg   |
| Weighing accuracy                | 1/3000  |
| Operator/customer display        | L1: One line<br>16 segments x 23 digits, liquid crystal with backlight<br>L2: Two lines<br><upper> 192 x 16 dots<br><lower> 7 segments x 23 digits, liquid crystal with backlight |
| Printing method                  | Direct thermal method   |
| Thermal head                     | 2.2 inch (56 mm) and 8 dots/mm  |
| Printing speed                   | 3.9 inch (100 mm) / second  |
| Label size                       | Label width: 38 mm to 64 mm<br>Label length: 30 mm to 175 mm  |
| Number of label cassettes        | Non-cassette  |
| Input/output                     | LAN 1 channel<br>USB 1 channel<br>Drawer 1 channel  |
| Program store medium             | Flash ROM (32M bytes)   |
| Warranty                         | One-year limited warranty<br>Warranty information can be found on the website at <a href="http://www.ricelake.com/warranties">www.ricelake.com/warranties</a>                     |

Table 10-4. Specifications







© Rice Lake Weighing Systems Specifications subject to change without notice.  
Rice Lake Weighing Systems is an ISO 9001 registered company.

230 W. Coleman St. • Rice Lake, WI 54868 • USA

U.S. 800-472-6703 • Canada/Mexico 800-321-6703 • International 715-234-9171 • Europe +31 (0)26 472 1319